

# 2018-2019 CATALOG (JANUARY 1, 2018 - DECEMBER 31, 2019)

Brightwood College  
2022 University Drive  
Vista, California 92083  
760.630.1555  
Fax: 760.630.1656  
[www.brightwood.edu](http://www.brightwood.edu)

Publication Date: 11/21/2018

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>2018-2019 Catalog (January 1, 2018 - December 31, 2019)</b>	<b>1</b>	Out-of-Class Learning Activities	36
Institution Information	4	Required Study Time	37
Mission and Objectives	4	Changes in Programs or Policies	37
History	4	English as a Second Language Instruction	37
Equipment	5	Attendance/Tardiness Policy	37
Facilities	6	Late Work Policy	38
Learning Resource Center	6	Pregnancy Policy	39
Accrediting Agencies, Approvals, and Memberships	6	Student Deployment Policy	39
Disclosure Statement	8	Suspension and Dismissal	39
Administration, Staff, and Faculty	8	Externship/Practicum, Clinical, or Fieldwork	39
Main/Branch/Auxiliary Classroom Locations	10	Dropping or Adding Courses	41
Catalog Certification	13	Program Transfers	41
Admission Information	13	Certification, State Board, and National Board Exams	41
Provisional Enrollment	13	Graduation Requirements	42
Admission Requirements and Conditions	13	Transcripts	42
Policy for re-entry of withdrawn students	16	Transfer of Credit to Other Schools	42
Applicants for Single Courses	16	Graduate Refresher Courses	43
Applicants for Short Courses	17	Academic Standards	43
Prior Learning Assessment	17	Grading System	43
Transfer of Credit between Education Corporation of America (ECA) Campuses	19	Repeated Courses	45
Student Information and Services	19	Satisfactory Academic Progress	46
Advising	19	Appeals Procedure	49
Student Responsibilities	20	Financial Information	49
Student Conduct Policy	20	Student Consumer Information - Financial Aid	49
Student Interaction	21	Financial Aid Services	49
Personal Appearance	21	Scholarships	53
Intellectual Property Protection and Ownership	22	Enrollment Status	57
Student Complaint/Grievance Procedure	23	Tuition and Fees	57
Nondiscrimination/Nonharassment Policy	30	Student Tuition Recovery Fund	61
Career Development	31	Refund Policy	62
Student Health Services	32	Withdrawal from the Institution	62
Student Housing	32	Institution Refund Policy	63
Tutoring	32	Academic Programs	64
Summary of Delivery System	32	Course Numbering System	64
Technology and Equipment Requirements for Digital Instruction	33	Associate's Degree Programs	65
Student Verification Policy	33	Medical Assistant (Associate degree)	65
Crime Awareness and Campus Security	33	Program Description	65
Drug and Alcohol Abuse Awareness and Prevention	33	Transfer Courses	66
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act	33	Curriculum	67
Personal Property	34	Diploma Programs	72
Academic Information	34	Dental Assistant	72
Class Size	34	Program Description	72
Hours of Operation	35	Curriculum	73
Definition of an Academic Year	35	Healthcare Assistant	75
Definition of a Unit of Credit	35	Program Description	75
		Curriculum	76
		Holistic Health Practitioner	78
		Program Description	78

Massage Therapy	87
Program Description	87
Curriculum	89
Medical Assistant	94
Program Description	94
Curriculum	95
Medical Billing and Coding Specialist	97
Program Description	97
Curriculum	98
Pharmacy Technician	101
Program Description	101
Curriculum	102
Vocational Nursing	105
Program Description	105
Curriculum	106
X-Ray Technician/Back Office Medical Assistant	113
Program Description	113
Curriculum	114
Short Courses	118
Intravenous Therapy and Blood Withdrawal	118
Program Description	118
Curriculum	119
Occupational Outcomes	119
Academic Calendar	123
Holiday Schedule	123
Term Breaks for Degree Programs	123
Break Days for Diploma Programs	123
2018 Dental Assistant	123
2018 Holistic Health Practitioner	124
2018 Massage Therapy	124
2018 Healthcare Assistant, Medical Assistant, Medical Billing and Coding & Pharmacy Technician	125
2018 Vocational Nursing	125
2018 X-Ray Technician/Back Office Medical Assistant	125
2019 Academic Calendar	126
Holiday Schedule	126
2019 Dental Assistant	126
2019 Healthcare Assistant, Medical Assistant, Medical Billing and Coding & Pharmacy Technician	127

## **INSTITUTION INFORMATION**

### **Mission and Objectives**

Brightwood College is an institution of higher education dedicated to providing quality programs that integrate curriculum with professional skill development, empowering students to achieve their lifelong personal and professional goals.

To accomplish its mission, Brightwood College established the following objectives:

1. Provide programs that are continually assessed by faculty, staff, and members of the business and education communities;
2. Provide intensive and comprehensive instruction that strengthens student academic achievement;
3. Instill in its students the value of lifelong learning by stimulating intellectual curiosity, creative and critical thinking, and awareness of diversity;
4. Plan and provide facilities and resources that respond to the needs of students, faculty, and staff;
5. Assist students in developing professional attitudes, values, skills, and strategies that will enhance their potential for success in their careers and in life; and
6. Provide the community with individuals who can meet the ever-changing needs of business, government, and industry now and in the future.

Brightwood College recognizes the worth and dignity of all people and is sensitive to the diversity of its student population. All students are encouraged to reach their potential within the framework of their individual needs, interests, and capabilities. Brightwood College employs instructional methods based on adult learning theory and is committed to developing each student's intellectual, analytical, and critical thinking abilities. Teaching techniques encourage active student participation such as group discussions and projects, laboratory work, simulations, demonstrations, field trips, guest speakers, and lectures. A strong emphasis is placed on ethics, accountability, professionalism, and the individual's commitment to pursuing lifelong personal and professional development and seeking initial employment or career advancement.

Brightwood College believes that education should promote the development of positive self-esteem and, to that end Brightwood College provides services supportive of students' efforts to succeed academically, vocationally, and personally. These services include individual advising, academic tutoring, and assistance in locating needed social services.

In order to fulfill its mission, Brightwood College strives to provide excellence in education by hiring experienced faculty and staff; maintaining a facility that fosters educational growth in a pleasant and safe environment; and by providing tutoring and advising services to help students successfully complete their programs of study.

Brightwood College helps students reach their educational goals by teaching the communication skills necessary to work successfully with clients and other professionals, by offering courses designed to prepare students to successfully participate in society, by providing students with the opportunity to gain the knowledge necessary to succeed in a competitive job market, and by encouraging students to become involved in professional organizations that promote their learning and professional skills.

Brightwood College provides assistance to eligible graduates in obtaining employment. Students attend classes, workshops, and advising sessions that teach and guide them through the process of securing and maintaining employment.

### **History**

The College was founded in San Diego in 1976 as Maric College of Medical Careers to provide quality education in response to the needs of those aspiring toward medical careers and to meet employment demands in allied health occupations.

The operation was expanded in September 1984 to the San Marcos Campus, which later moved to Vista.

In April 1988, the schools were purchased by Educational Medical, Inc. (EMI), and Maric College of Medical Careers, Vista Campus, was established as an additional location of Maric College of Medical Careers, San Marcos Campus.

In 1994, the three Maric Colleges began offering associate's degree programs.

In July 1997, the original Vista campus was closed and all students and programs were moved to the current Vista campus located at 2030 University Drive and became known as the North County campus. EMI, the parent company, changed its name to Quest Education Corporation in September 1998.

In March 1999, Maric College of Medical Careers changed its name to Maric College. Quest was purchased in July 2000 by Kaplan, Inc. In December 2002, Quest changed its name to Kaplan Higher Education Corporation.

In August 2008, Maric College changed its name to Kaplan College.

In September 2015, Kaplan College was acquired by Virginia College, LLC.

In February 2016, Kaplan College changed its name to Brightwood College.

## Equipment

In keeping with the high standards of the College, students are afforded the opportunity to develop a practical, working knowledge of the equipment and materials they will likely be using on the job. The College provides students with hands-on instruction using a variety of program and industry related equipment.

The Dental Assistant program utilizes dental reference books, typodonts (anatomical models of full mouth dentition), dental operatories, tray set ups for dental procedures, hand instruments for training purposes in routine chair side assisting, dental x-ray units including one digital sensor, automatic processor, view boxes, amalgamators, light cure units, trimmers, a lathe, an autoclave and ultrasonic for sterilization, and computer systems and software programs for dental assisting.

The Healthcare Assistant program utilizes labs that include equipment such as massage tables, large plinth (treatment platform), parallel bars and hospital beds. Other equipment includes whole body vibration machines, Hydroculators, Physio-balls, weights, rebounder (mini trampoline), Dynameters, goniometers, E-stim, ultrasound, T.E.N.S units, pinwheels, reflex hammers and body fat calipers. Ambulatory devices used in the program include canes, walkers, crutches, wheelchair and a Hoyerlift®. Additional equipment includes blood pressure kits, thermometers, temperature probes, stethoscopes, ice-maker, and refrigerator/freezer.

The Holistic Health Practitioner program utilizes labs that include massage tables, massage chairs, massage mats, rolling stools, various forms of thermotherapy, and articulated skeletons. Various massage oils and lotions, salts/sugars, and forms of music similar to those used in the work place are utilized. Telephone equipment is available for the teaching of appointment setting and etiquette. Computer labs include printers and systems with installed software in the areas of keyboarding and word processing.

The Massage Therapy program equipment includes full-size massage tables, massage chairs, rolling stools, various forms of thermotherapy, paraffin bath units, and massage chairs. The program also utilizes computer labs with printers and installed software relevant to this area of training. Computer labs include printers and systems with installed software in the areas of keyboarding and word processing.

The Medical Assistant program provides training in clinical and computer labs. The equipment includes centrifuges, glucometers, microscopes, autoclaves, minor surgical instruments, electrocardiograph machines, ambulatory aids, sphygmomanometers, stethoscopes, microhematocrit readers, and support devices. Classroom/lab computers with installed software in the areas of keyboarding, electronic medical records, virtual medical office simulations, and medical administration are accessible to students. Printers are readily accessible to students.

The Medical Billing and Coding Specialist program provides computers and printers that are readily accessible to students as well as 10-key calculators. Computers with installed software in the areas of word processing, billing, and coding are utilized in the program.

The Pharmacy Technician Training Program provides training in clinical and computer labs. The clinical laboratory includes: laminar airflow benches for sterile preparation; scales, compounding slabs, mortars and pestles, graduated cylinders, weighing boats and a variety of household ingredients (creams, lotions, powders) used for extemporaneous

compounding; mock-pharmacy consisting of shelves of drug bottles filled with beans, counting trays, vials, a flavoring station and a Reconstitute. The computer lab includes printer and installed software (Visual Superscript) relevant to the curriculum.

The Vocational Nursing program utilizes labs to simulate a hospital-style patient care unit. The equipment includes hospital type beds, low-fidelity and high-fidelity simulation mannequins (such as infant, child and a birthing simulator), medical charts, medication carts, vital sign equipment, naso-gastric feeding and IV pumps, ambulation equipment, articulated skeletons and various body part models to ensure hands on learning. Computer labs include printers and systems with installed software in the areas of keyboarding, word processing, nursing simulations, and medical administration.

Students enrolled in the X-Ray Technician/Back Office Medical Assistant program utilize materials and equipment including centrifuges, glucometers, microscopes, autoclaves, minor surgical instruments, electrocardiograph machines, ambulatory aids, sphygmomanometers, stethoscopes, micro hematocrit readers, and support devices. Classroom/lab computers and printers are readily accessible to student with installed software in the areas of keyboarding, word processing, and medical administration. During the X-Ray portion of the program, students utilize materials such as articulated skeletons and disarticulated bones, an automatic film processor with various sized cassettes and film, darkroom safelight, a film storage bin, a digital processor with PACS storage system, lead aprons, gloves, and thyroid shields, personal dosimeters (film badges), lead markers and lead numbers, a penetrometer, densitometer, and sensitometer. Other equipment includes radiographic training phantoms for various body parts such as chest, torso, and extremities, x-ray illuminators (light boxes), three-phase x-ray machines, x-ray tables, assorted exposure and experiment accessories including calipers and radiolucent sponges, and assorted overheads and visual aids such as power-point projectors.

## Facilities

The Campus is conveniently located to serve the Vista area. Classes are conducted at 2022 University Drive, Vista, California 92083. The Campus occupies approximately 55,000 square feet of classroom and office space.

Each program is taught in specially built classrooms, fully equipped laboratories, and computer rooms. All facilities are compliant with the Americans with Disabilities Act

## Learning Resource Center

The Institution maintains and develops information, resources, and services that support the educational goals of students, faculty, and staff. These resources include a collection of books, professional journals and periodicals, audiovisuals, digital information access, computer workstations, and other materials.

All students receive an orientation to the Learning Resource Center during orientation. The orientation includes instruction regarding sign-in procedures to obtain access to the Center and use specific resources.

Because resource skills are an integral part of a student's academic achievement, students receive instruction in resource skills and procedures. The development of resource skills is strengthened by research components built into the Institution's curriculum. Trained support personnel are available to assist students and faculty.

Students enrolled in any of the Institution's educational delivery systems are assured access to educational resources and services through a variety of communication media.

Learning Resource Center hours are posted outside of the Learning Resource Center.

## Accrediting Agencies, Approvals, and Memberships

### Accrediting Agencies

- Brightwood College is accredited by the Accrediting Council for Independent Colleges and Schools (ACICS) to award diplomas and associate's degrees. ACICS is listed as a nationally recognized accrediting agency by the United States Department of Education and is recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation. ACICS may be contacted at:

Accrediting Council for Independent Colleges and Schools (ACICS)  
750 First St NE, Suite 980  
Washington, DC 20002-4241  
202-336-6780

- There is no programmatic accreditation for the Healthcare Assistant, Holistic Health Practitioner, Massage Therapy, Medical Billing and Coding Specialist, Pharmacy Technician and X-Ray Technician/Back Office Medical Assistant programs.
- The Dental Assistant program is not programmatically accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation (CODA).

## Approvals

- This is a private institution approved to operate by the:

Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education  
2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 400  
Sacramento, California 95833  
[www.bppe.ca.gov](http://www.bppe.ca.gov)  
916.431.6959  
Toll-free telephone number: 888.370.7589

Approval to operate means compliance with state standards as set forth in the California Education Code, Title 3, Division 10, Part 59, Chapter 8.

Any questions a student may have regarding this catalog that have not been satisfactorily answered by the institution may be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education at 2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 400 Sacramento, California, 95833, [www.bppe.ca.gov](http://www.bppe.ca.gov), Toll-free telephone number: 888.370.7589 or by fax 916.263.1897.

As a prospective student, you are encouraged to review this catalog prior to signing an enrollment agreement. You are also encouraged to review the School Performance Fact Sheet, which must be provided to you prior to signing an enrollment agreement.

A student or any member of the public may file a complaint about this institution with the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education by calling 1.888.370.7589 or by completing a complaint form, which can be obtained on the bureau's Internet website [www.bppve.ca.gov](http://www.bppve.ca.gov).

- Approved by the Dental Board of California for Dental Assistant Program, Infection Control, and Pit and Fissure Sealants
- Approved by the State of California Massage Therapy Council (CAMTC), School Approval # SCH0042 CAMTC, One Capitol Mall, Suite 800, Sacramento, CA 95814

State of California  
Department of Consumer Affairs  
Dental Board of California  
2005 Evergreen Street, Suite 1550  
Sacramento, California 95815  
[www.dbc.ca.gov](http://www.dbc.ca.gov)  
916.263.2595

- The Vocational Nursing program is approved by the:

California Board of Vocational Nursing  
and Psychiatric Technicians (BVNPT)  
2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 205

Sacramento, California 95833  
916.263.7800

- Approved by the State of California Department of Public Health, Radiologic Health Branch for X-Ray Technician/Back Office Medical Assistant, and Licensing and Certification Divisions for Nursing Assistant and Home Health Aide
- Approved by the California Department of Public Health, Laboratory Field Services, to offer Phlebotomy Technician courses
- VUE Authorized Testing Center
- Approved by the State of California Department of Health Services Licensing and Certification for Nurse Assistant Certification Section
- Approved by the California Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric Technicians (BVNPT) to provide continuing education units
- Approved under the provisions of Title 38, United States Code, to train eligible persons and Veterans
- Approved to train eligible students under the Workforce Investment Board (WIB)

### **Memberships**

- Member of the American Academy of Professional Coders
- Member of several local chambers of commerce including Vista and Oceanside
- Member of the Better Business Bureau
- Member of the Association of Private Sector Colleges and Universities
- Member of the California Association of Private Postsecondary Schools
- Member of the California Association of Schools for X-Ray Technicians (CASXT)

### **Disclosure Statement**

This Institution does not have a pending petition in bankruptcy, is not operating as a debtor in possession, has not filed a petition in bankruptcy within the preceding five years, and has not had a petition in bankruptcy filed against it within the preceding five years that resulted in reorganization under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. Sec. 1101, et seq.).

### **Administration, Staff, and Faculty**

#### **Brightwood College Administration**

Laura Pitts, Campus President  
Renee Codner, Director of Admissions  
Destry Lievanos, Academic Dean  
Sipel Taha, Director of Career Development

#### **Faculty**

Anna Anastasidis, RDA  
Dental Assistant Instructor  
Diploma, Cerritos College, Cerritos, CA

Melissa Broeske, CCMA-C  
Lead Medical Assistant Instructor  
MS, University of Phoenix, San Diego, CA  
Diploma, Medical Assistant, Maric College

Beth Bunyi, RN, MSN  
Dean of Nursing  
MSN, University of Phoenix, San Diego, CA  
BSN, University of St. Thomas, Manila, Philippines



Melisa Caferty-Salazar, CPhT  
Pharmacy Technician Instructor/Externship Coordinator  
State of California Pharmacy Technician License

Priscilla Cuevas, CBCS, CCMA  
Lead Medical Billing & Coding Instructor / MBC & MA Externship Coordinator  
Certificate, Medical Assistant, Pima Medical Institute

Mary Farmer, LVN/DSD  
Healthcare Assistant Instructor  
Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric Technicians, Sacramento, CA  
Licensed, Practical Nursing, Southwest Mississippi Junior College, Summit, MS

Jennifer Felten, XT  
X-Ray Technician/Back Office Medical Assistant Instructor  
Diploma, X-Ray Technician/Back Office Medical Assistant, Kaplan College, Vista

Shannon Hastings, RN, MSN  
Vocational Nursing Instructor  
BSN, Montana State University at Bozeman  
MSN, Purdue University Global, Chicago, IL

Patrick Lee, CRT  
X-Ray Technician/Back Office Medical Assistant Program Director  
Licensed Diagnostic Radiologic Technology & Fluoroscopy  
X-Ray Technician, U.S. Navy  
X-Ray Technical Certificate, The Naval School of Health Sciences, Portsmouth, VA  
BS, Liberal Studies, Kaplan University

Ray Malinis, XT  
X-Ray Technician/Back Office Medical Assistant Instructor  
Diploma, X-Ray Technician/Back Office Medical Assistant, Kaplan College

Anne Marshall, RN, MSN  
Vocational Nursing Clinical Coordinator  
BSN, University of Alabama, AL  
MSN, University of Alabama, AL

Abegaille Midoro, RN, MSN  
Vocational Nursing Clinical/Didactic Instructor  
MSN, University of Phoenix

Dawn Moore, RDA  
Dental Assistant Program Director

Jennifer Ouellette  
Allied Health Program Director  
State of California Pharmacy Technician License  
MS, National University, La Jolla, CA

Bryan Ross, CRT  
X-Ray Technician/Back Office Medical Assistant Instructor  
A.S. Radiologic Technology, San Diego Mesa College, San Diego, CA

Bachelors in History, University of California, San Diego, CA  
Masters in Asian Studies, University of Hawaii at Manoa, HI

Emily Sennett, BSN  
Vocational Nursing Clinical Instructor  
BSN, San Diego State University, CA

Terry Winters, CMT  
Massage Therapy and Holistic Health Practitioner Program Director  
Certificate, Massage Therapist, Massage School of Santa Monica, North Hollywood, CA

Susan Zunich, RN, CNE, DSD  
Healthcare Assistant Program Director  
ADN, Kalamazoo Valley Community College, Kalamazoo, MI

### **Disabilities Coordinator**

Kathy Hand

## **Ownership**

Brightwood College is a private institution of higher education owned by Virginia College, LLC, an Alabama limited liability company that is a wholly owned subsidiary of Education Corporation of America (ECA), a Delaware corporation. The officers of ECA are Stuart Reed, President and Chief Executive Officer; Christopher Boehm, Executive Vice President, Treasurer, and Assistant Secretary; and Roger L. Swartzwelder, Executive Vice President, Chief Compliance Officer, General Counsel, and Secretary. The directors of ECA are Avy Stein (Chairman), Vice Chairman, John Bakalar, Christopher Boehm, Scott Conners, Jerry Dervin, John P. Frazee, Jr., John Kline, Jr., Michael E. Lavin, Michael Moskow, Stuart Reed, and Denis Suggs.

## **Main/Branch/Auxiliary Classroom Locations**

**\* Accredited by the Accrediting Council for Independent Colleges and Schools (ACICS)**

### **CALIFORNIA**

Brightwood College\* (Main Campus)  
4330 Watt Avenue, Suite 400  
Sacramento, California 95821  
(916) 649-8168

JY Monk Real Estate School  
(Auxiliary Classroom of Nashville)  
Piedmont Center  
1375 Lenoir Rhyne Blvd.  
Hickory, North Carolina 28602  
(800) 849-0932

Brightwood College\*  
(Branch of Sacramento)  
1914 Wible Road  
Bakersfield, California 93304  
(661) 836-6300

JY Monk Real Estate School  
(Auxiliary Classroom of Nashville)  
6900 Cliffdale Road  
Suite 102  
Fayetteville, North Carolina 28314  
(800) 849-0932

Brightwood College\* (Main Campus)  
5172 Kiernan Court  
Salida, California 95368  
(209) 543-7000

JY Monk Real Estate School  
(Auxiliary Classroom of Nashville)  
1700 East Arlington Boulevard  
Greenville, North Carolina 27858  
(800) 849-0932

Brightwood College\*  
(Branch of Salida)  
44 Shaw Avenue  
Clovis, California 93612  
(559) 325-5100

JY Monk Real Estate School  
(Auxiliary Classroom of Nashville)  
770 Tyvola Road  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28217

Brightwood College\* (Main Campus) (800) 849-0932  
9055 Balboa Avenue  
San Diego, California 92123  
(858) 279-4500

Brightwood College\*  
(Branch of San Diego)  
Chula Vista Center  
555 Broadway, Suite 144  
Chula Vista, California 91910-5342  
(619) 498-4100

Brightwood College\* (Main Campus)  
2022 University Drive  
Vista, California 92083  
(760) 630-1555

Brightwood College\*  
(Branch of Vista)  
2475 East Tahquitz Canyon Way  
Palm Springs, California 92262  
(760) 778-3540

Brightwood College\* (Main Campus)  
15400 West Sherman Way, Suite 101  
Van Nuys, California 91406  
(818) 754-6000

Brightwood College\*  
(Branch of Los Angeles (Van Nuys))  
4040 Vine Street  
Riverside, California 92507  
(951) 781-7400

Brightwood College  
(Auxiliary Classroom of Ingram)  
9055 Balboa Avenue  
San Diego, California 92123  
(800) 636-9517

### **COLORADO**

Brightwood College  
(Auxiliary Classroom of Ingram)  
2200 South Monaco Parkway  
Unit R  
Denver, Colorado 80222  
(800) 636-9517

### **INDIANA**

Brightwood College\* (Main Campus)  
7833 Indianapolis Boulevard  
Hammond, Indiana 46324  
(219) 844-0100

Brightwood College\*  
(Branch of Hammond)  
4200 South East Street, Suite 7  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46227

### **OHIO**

Brightwood College\* (Main Campus)  
2800 E. River Road  
Dayton, Ohio 45439  
(937) 294-6155

### **PENNSYLVANIA**

Brightwood Career Institute\* (Main Campus)  
Lawrence Park Shopping Center  
1991 Sproul Road, Suite 42  
Broomall, Pennsylvania 19008  
(610) 353-7630

Brightwood Career Institute\* (Main Campus)  
177 Franklin Mills Boulevard  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19154  
(215) 612-6600

Brightwood Career Institute\* (Main Campus)  
5650 Derry Street  
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17111  
(717) 558-1300

Brightwood Career Institute\*  
(Branch of Harrisburg)  
3010 Market Street  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104  
(215) 594-4000

Brightwood Career Institute\* (Main Campus)  
933 Penn Avenue  
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222  
(412) 338-4770

### **TENNESSEE**

Brightwood College\* (Main Campus)  
750 Envious Lane  
Nashville, Tennessee 37212  
(615) 279-8300

### **TEXAS**

Brightwood College\* (Main Campus)  
711 East Airtex Drive  
Houston, Texas 77073  
(281) 443-8900

Brightwood College\*  
(Branch of Houston)  
3208 FM 528  
Friendswood, Texas 77546  
(281) 648-0880

Brightwood College\* (Main Campus)  
12005 Ford Road, Suite 100  
Dallas, Texas 75234

(317) 782-0315

**MARYLAND**

Brightwood College\* (Main Campus)  
1520 South Caton Avenue  
Baltimore, Maryland 21227  
(410) 644-6400

Brightwood College\* (Main Campus)  
4600 Powder Mill Road  
Beltsville, Maryland 20705  
(301) 937-8448

Brightwood College\* (Main Campus)  
803 Glen Eagles Court  
Towson, Maryland 21286  
(410) 296-5350

**MINNESOTA**

Brightwood Career Institute  
(Auxiliary Classroom of Harrisburg)  
1295 Bandana Boulevard North  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55108  
(800) 636-9517

Brightwood Career Institute  
(Auxiliary Classroom of Harrisburg)  
Kaplan Professional Schools building  
2051 Killebrew Dr.  
Bloomington, Minnesota 55425  
(800) 636-9517

**NEW MEXICO**

Brightwood College  
(Auxiliary Classroom of Ingram)  
8205 Spain Road N.E.  
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87109  
(800) 636-9517

**NEVADA**

Brightwood College\* (Main Campus)  
3535 W. Sahara Avenue  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89102  
(702) 368-2338

**NORTH CAROLINA**

Brightwood College\*  
(Branch of Nashville)  
6070 East Independence Boulevard  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28212  
(704) 567-3700

JY Monk Real Estate School  
(Auxiliary Classroom of Nashville)

(972) 385-1446

Brightwood College\*  
(Branch of Dallas)  
2241 S. Watson Road  
Arlington, Texas 76010  
(972) 623-4700

Brightwood College\* (Main Campus)  
8360 Burnham Road, Suite 100  
El Paso, Texas 79907  
(915) 595-1935

Brightwood College\*  
(Branch of El Paso)  
1900 North Expressway, Suite O  
Brownsville, Texas 78521  
(956) 547-8200

Brightwood College  
(Auxiliary Classroom of El Paso)  
1231 Lee Trevino  
El Paso, Texas 79907  
(915) 595-1935

Brightwood College\* (Main Campus)  
7142 San Pedro Avenue, Suite 100  
San Antonio, Texas 78216  
(210) 366-5500

Brightwood College\*  
(Branch of San Pedro)  
1500 South Jackson Road  
McAllen, Texas 78503  
(956) 630-1499

Brightwood College\*  
(Branch of San Pedro)  
South Coast Plaza  
1620 South Padre Island Drive, Suite 600  
Corpus Christi, Texas 78416  
(361) 852-2900

Brightwood College\*  
(Branch of San Pedro)  
2001 Beach Street, Suite 201  
Fort Worth, Texas 76103  
(817) 413-2000

Brightwood College\* (Main Campus)  
6441 NW Loop 410  
San Antonio, Texas 78238  
(210) 308-8584

Brightwood College\*  
(Branch of Ingram)  
Parkdale Mall  
6115 Eastex Freeway  
Beaumont, Texas 77706

New Hanover Government Center Suite 42 Wilmington, North Carolina 28403 (800) 849-0932	(409) 347-5900  Brightwood College* (Branch of Ingram) 6410 McPherson Road Laredo, Texas 78041 (956) 717-5909
JY Monk Real Estate School (Auxiliary Classroom of Nashville) 5617 Creedmoor Road Raleigh, North Carolina 27612 (800) 849-0932	Brightwood College (Auxiliary Classroom of Ingram) 1900 Ballpark Way Arlington, Texas 76006 (800) 636-9517

## Catalog Certification

Virginia College, LLC owns and operates Brightwood College, a nonpublic institution. Virginia College, LLC certifies that the information contained in this publication is current and correct, but is subject to change without notice, and does not constitute a binding agreement on the part of Brightwood College or Virginia College, LLC.

While this catalog contains a great deal of information, programmatic Student Handbooks may exist to complement this information, providing specifics on policies and procedures. Programmatic Student Handbooks are received by the student at orientation or can be picked up in the Academic or Student Services Office.

## ADMISSION INFORMATION

### Provisional Enrollment

Students who have submitted all required documentation in a timely manner that is necessary to secure the method of payment for their tuition cost and fees will be officially accepted into their program and will only then become eligible for Title IV federal financial aid and receive credit for their course(s). The Institution will withdraw any student not meeting the criteria, and such a student will not owe any financial obligation.

All new students entering the College for the first time will be enrolled on a provisional basis for the first 21 calendar days of their first term (all students who have graduated from one of the College's programs are ineligible). Provisional students are not charged tuition and are not eligible to receive federal or state student aid until they become regular active students. Those provisional students who are earning satisfactory grades and posting satisfactory attendance as determined by the College will be transitioned to regular student status on their first day of attendance on or after the 22nd day of enrollment. At this point, regular students will be charged tuition and may receive any student aid for which they are eligible, retroactive to the beginning of the term.

A provisional student may cancel his/her enrollment at any time and for any reason during the 21-day provisional enrollment period. The College also may cancel the enrollment of provisional students who are not earning satisfactory grades and/or posting satisfactory attendance as determined by the College as of the end of the provisional enrollment period. Students who fail to post attendance in accordance with the Institution's attendance policy, after the 21st day will be considered to have cancelled while in provisional period. Students who cancel their enrollment or who do not move to regular active student status, for any reason, will be withdrawn from all classes and will not be charged any tuition for their time in school, and will receive no academic penalty.

A student may be provisionally enrolled a maximum of 2 times. This applies only to students who have been provisionally cancelled by the College during their initial enrollment. A student wanting to provisionally enroll for a second time must have approval of the Academic Dean or Campus President, and the second provisional enrollment must be recorded in CampusVue.

### Admission Requirements and Conditions

Applicants who plan to enter a degree or diploma program must meet the following admission requirements:

1. Applicants who hold a state recognized standard High School Diploma, General Education Development (GED) or Certificate of High School Equivalency (GED Certificate), another state-authorized examination certificate, or an equivalent diploma issued by an acceptable non-public high school are eligible for admission. Home school study credentials are accepted for enrollment so long as the home school program of study is equivalent to a high school diploma and is recognized in the student's home state where the education was provided. All home school study credentials will be evaluated by the Corporate Office prior to final acceptance to the College. High school seniors are eligible to complete enrollment paperwork, but cannot start class until submitting acceptable proof of high school graduation. Applicants who hold a certificate of attendance or any other award issued in lieu of a diploma are ineligible for admission.

2. Prior to the end of the provisional period, or first term of enrollment based on state specific requirements, all students must provide evidence of the above qualification to the College. Acceptable documentation can be a copy of their high school diploma, a copy of their GED, or an original or copy of their high school or GED transcript. Other acceptable evidence could include a certified copy of an original high school diploma, a GED certificate or official notification that a GED has been earned, a state-authorized examination certificate or official notification from the state a certificate has been earned. Students who do not produce the required documentation will be dismissed from school.

3. Military, Massage Therapy, X-Ray Technician and Vocational Nursing students must provide evidence of high school graduation or equivalent to the Institution. Acceptable evidence includes a certified copy of an original high school diploma, a copy of a high school transcript indicating the date of high school graduation, a GED certificate or official notification that a GED has been earned, a state-authorized examination certificate or official notification from the state that a certificate has been earned.

4. All prospective students must complete the required admissions documents, sign the Enrollment Agreement (must be signed by a parent or guardian if the prospective student is under 18 years of age), and submit the necessary fee(s) stated in the Tuition and Fees section. Massage Therapy and Holistic Health Practitioner students must be 18 years of age before the first day of class.

5. All prospective students must meet with an Admissions Representative for an informational interview, which includes a campus tour.

6. Programs at the Institution will require prospective students to take and pass a nationally standardized test, the Wonderlic Scholastic Level Exam (SLE), with a minimum score in order to gain admittance. The minimum SLE score for all programs is 10 except the program listed below which require the following minimum scores:

Vocational Nursing – 21

X-Ray Technician/Back Office Medical Assistant - 18

The SLE can be taken three times per start term, 6 total attempts and students may take the SLE twice on the day of their first attempt only but must wait until the next calendar day to test the third time. Students who hold a bachelor's degree or an associate's degree will not be required to take the SLE.

All prospective students interested in digital programs must pass the Wonderlic Digital Learning Readiness Assessment (DLRA) with a minimum score of 40. Students must successfully complete the Wonderlic SLE prior to attempting the DLRA. Students are not permitted to take the DLRA more than once. If a student does not pass the assessment, they must meet with the Program Director for his/her determination as to the student's ability to begin the program.

7. Students must be sitting in classes by the third regularly scheduled class of the term.

8. For students in Nursing programs, applications for credit for prior learning must be completed prior to the start date. For students in programs other than Nursing, applications for credit for prior learning should be submitted prior to the start date but cannot be submitted later than the first day of the course for which the student is requesting credit. For students using veteran benefits, all transcripts must be submitted and evaluated no later than two terms or modules after the student starts. This may require testing by examination to determine credit for previous education, training, or work experience. Training received at foreign educational institutions may need to be evaluated for U.S. equivalency by an approved evaluating agency. An official transcript translated into English by an appropriate outside agency, along with an explanation of the grading scale and course descriptions, should be submitted.

9. Students must be able to speak, read, and write English fluently as all courses are taught in English. Acceptable documentation of English proficiency includes graduation from a high school that teaches all non-foreign language courses in English. The College also considers a student's ability to achieve the required SLE score to indicate English proficiency.

10. Students must make satisfactory financial arrangements or complete the financial aid process and submit all of the required documentation.

11. Documentation of required health examinations, pathology tests, and immunizations will be required for certain programs. In certain programs, this documentation must be submitted prior to clinical/externship rotations.

12. If a national criminal background check reveals that a prospective student has a felony conviction or is listed as a registered sex offender, that student, as a result, will not be allowed to start or remain in classes or transfer to a different program.

13. Students may be required to undergo criminal background checks before being placed in an externship/practicum, clinical or fieldwork rotation or take professional licensing, certification, or registration exams. Students are informed regarding the appropriate agencies current requirements prior to enrolling in the program of their choice if applicable. Students who have prior felony convictions or serious misdemeanors may not be able to complete the externship/practicum, clinical or fieldwork portion of the program, which is a requirement for graduation from the program. Additionally, students who have prior felony convictions or serious misdemeanors may be denied the opportunity to take professional licensing, certification, or registration exams, or may be denied a license or certification to practice in some states even if the exam is taken and successfully completed.

14. Some programs require students to pass a drug/chemical substance test that must be completed within the first 21 days of the program.

15. Many externship/practicum, clinical, and fieldwork sites require drug/chemical substance testing. It is the student's responsibility to comply with the requirements of his or her specific externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork site.

16. Once a start class is full, all remaining qualified prospective students may be placed on a waiting list for future start dates.

17. Results of a satisfactory national criminal background check must be received for the programs below. Other programs may require fingerprints as part of the background check. The cost of this fingerprinting may be the responsibility of the prospective student. Please see the Certifications, State Board, and National Board Exams section of this catalog. For more information concerning fingerprinting locations by state and associated costs, please visit the following:

<http://myfbireport.com/locations/locationMap.php>.

Healthcare Assistant

Massage Therapy

Pharmacy Technician

Vocational Nursing

X-Ray Technician/Back Office Medical Assistant

18. For Nursing programs, students will be chosen per enrollment period based on ranking and test scores.

19. Credit for Previous Nursing Education: Appropriate credit will be granted for nursing courses taken within the last five years. All credit will be awarded based on the policies set forth in the Prior Learning Assessment section of the Institution's catalog.

20. Prospective students interested in the Intravenous Therapy and Blood Draw Certification Course must be:

- Licensed Vocational/Practical Nurses OR
- Graduates of accredited vocational/practical nursing programs

21. Students may enroll into the Medical Assistant Associate's degree program, provided they have first successfully completed the Medical Assistant diploma program from the same campus, or they are transferring into the program with the equivalent approved content from an approved Medical Assistant diploma program. No student may enroll into the Medical Assistant Associate's degree program without first completing a Medical Assistant diploma program or equivalent. Brightwood Medical Assistant diploma graduates do not need to retake the Wonderlic SLE. Applicants must have

graduated from the Medical Assistant program within the last two years OR can provide evidence of six (6) months/1080 hours of Medical Assisting work experience within the last five years. Applicants that do not meet these requirements can be evaluated by the Program Director to determine if they are competent in the necessary skills areas.

22. All Vocational Nursing Program candidates must successfully complete a number of requirements prior to acceptance in the program. This section outlines details regarding the admissions process pertaining to entrance testing.

23. Students with special needs should refer to the Students Seeking Reasonable Accommodations section of the catalog.

### **Entrance Testing**

All students seeking admission to the Brightwood College Vocational Nursing program are required to take and pass both the Wonderlic SLE and the math and reading sections of the HESI A2 Admission Test prior to signing an enrollment agreement.

### **HESI A2 Exam**

The HESI A2 Admission Test is a tool to determine if students have the academic skills necessary to complete a Vocational Nursing program of study in a school of nursing and pass the NCLEX® licensure exam. The HESI A2 Admission Test is an online test that evaluates the basic reading and math skills of students seeking entry into a nursing program leading to Vocational Nurse licensure.

Candidates for admission will take the Reading and Math sections of the test. Candidates' results on the Reading and Math sections of the test will be used to make admission decisions.

### **Minimum Passing Score Requirements**

Vocational Nursing Admission Test Requirements: Test: HESI A2

Prospective students interested in the Vocational Nursing program must pass the HESI A2 with a minimum score of 50% in Math and 70% in Reading. No previous A2 exams from other institutions will be accepted for consideration. All prospective students must successfully complete the Wonderlic SLE prior to attempting the HESI A2 Admission Exam. Students may attempt the HESI A2 Admission Exam three times within a 12 month period. Should the student fail to achieve the minimum required score on the first HESI A2 attempt, the student must wait 7 days before attempting the HESI A2 for the second time. Should the student fail to achieve the minimum required score on the second HESI A2 attempt, the student must wait 30 days before attempting the HESI A2 for the third time.

### **Policy for re-entry of withdrawn students**

In order to re-enter Brightwood College, the student must contact the College and petition the Re-Entry Committee. The petition may be initiated by a phone call or visit to the College. Upon receipt of the petition, the student's enrollment status will be reviewed to determine his/her eligibility to re-enter based upon the College's standards of academic progress and in accordance with the College's behavioral and financial good standing policies. The Student Finance Office must verify that the student is in good standing and that the student is not in default or collection. Failure to withdraw properly may be grounds for denial of re-entry.

Students will be allowed to re-enter once with approval of the Director of Admissions. To re-enter a second time, the members of the Re-Entry Committee will review the student's petition to determine if the student qualifies academically and financially to re-enter. Students will be allowed to re-enter a third time with the Academic Dean's or Campus President's approval. Students will only be allowed to re-enter three times after withdrawal prior to graduation from a program.

### **Applicants for Single Courses**

Applicants for single courses who are not entering into a program of study are only required to complete the following procedures:

- Meet with an Admissions Representative for an informational interview, which includes a campus tour.
- Complete an Enrollment Agreement (must be signed by a parent or guardian if the applicant is under 18 years of age).

Students who do not enroll into a program of study are not eligible to receive Title IV funds.



Transferability of credit is up to the receiving institution. There is no guarantee that credits earned will transfer.

## Applicants for Short Courses

- Applicants for short courses are not required to take and pass the Wonderlic SLE.
- Title IV payment plans are not available for short courses.
- Students enrolled in the short courses must adhere to the attendance/tardiness policy as described within the catalog.
- A leave of absence is not available to students enrolled in short course classes.
- No make-up work is permitted for short courses.
- No academic or transfer credit will be awarded by the Institution for short courses. Students should not assume that short courses will be accepted for transfer credit at another institution.
- All short courses are non-credit bearing.
- The grading system listed below is used for all short courses:
  - P Pass. Student has satisfactorily met all requirements of the course. If a student fails to receive a Passing grade in any one course within the short course, then the student will be dismissed from the short course.
  - F Failure. Student has not satisfactorily met all requirements of the course.
- Students will receive a certificate of completion for the short course.
- Short courses do not qualify for Title IV federal financial aid funds.
- Students should refer to the Refund Policy section of the catalog for Refund information.
- Short courses do not qualify for in-school loan deferments.

## Prior Learning Assessment

*Effective November 20, 2018*

Students applying for credit in any of the categories described below must complete a Prior Learning Assessment form and submit official transcripts, course descriptions, and other supporting documentation should be submitted prior to the start date but cannot be submitted later than the first day of the course for which the student is requesting credit.

Although all students are encouraged to apply for credit, those who will be using veterans benefits to attend the Institution must complete the request form. The Institution will grant appropriate credit, shorten the duration of the program proportionately, and notify the student and Veterans Affairs accordingly.

Students in programs other than Nursing must complete 25% of the credits required for degree and diploma programs at the campus awarding the graduation credential. Students who are denied credit may present a written appeal to the campus Dean. This appeal will be sent to the Education Corporation of America (ECA) Academic Operations department for final review by the National Dean. The National Dean shall generally respond with a decision in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of the written appeal; if the decision will take longer to resolve, the campus Dean will notify the student of the reason for the delay and how much longer it may take.

Credit for courses within a student's major area of study may only be awarded for items completed less than five years since the original credit was awarded. Credit for courses outside a student's major area of study may only be awarded for items completed less than ten years since the original credit was awarded. For Nursing, this includes the following courses: accredited vocational or practical nursing, accredited registered nursing, accredited psychiatric technician, armed services nursing, certified nurse assistant, other courses the school determines are equivalent to courses in the program. Credit for Information Technology or Computer courses may only be awarded for items completed less than five years since the original credit was awarded. Transfer credit for science and math courses in Nursing or high end medical programs may only be awarded for items completed less than five years since the original credit was awarded.

For students in Nursing programs, transfer credit is not accepted for core Nursing courses.

### **Credit for Previous Education and Experience-Licensed Vocational Nursing Program**

- a) Transfer or other forms of Credit shall be given for related previous education completed. A time frame may be required for competency-based courses. This includes the following courses:
- 1) Accredited vocational or practical nursing courses.
  - 2) Accredited registered nursing courses.
  - 3) Accredited psychiatric technician courses.

- 4) Armed services nursing courses.
- 5) Certified nurse assistant courses.
- 6) Other courses the school determines are equivalent to courses in the program.

### **Previous Education or Training**

The Institution will consider awarding credit from postsecondary institutions accredited by agencies recognized by the United States Department of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation. When evaluation is made of the student's transcript, credit may be awarded for courses successfully completed at another accredited postsecondary institution where course and credit values are comparable to those offered by the Institution. Transcripts from foreign institutions must meet the same requirements as domestic institutions and must be translated. The Institution does not guarantee the transferability of credits from any of these sources. Students earning credit through previous education will be awarded the grade of "TC."

For courses accepted for credit, the Institution will not assess a tuition fee. Courses accepted for Transfer of Credit may affect financial aid. The student should consult with the Student Finance Specialist to determine any effects on Federal Financial Aid.

For students in programs other than Nursing, the Institution will also consider awarding credit for previous professional learning. Professional learning consists of transcribed coursework from a professional or nonacademic environment that has been reviewed by the American Council on Education (ACE) and determined to be college level. Students earning credit through professional learning will be awarded the grade of "TC."

The transfer-of-credit award is based on:

- courses that have a grade of C or better, or a "P" in a pass/fail system;
- course descriptions, objectives, or outcomes;
- core/major courses must apply to the program;
- conversions from quarter to semester credit systems, or vice versa, will follow common practices for academic credit conversions; and
- course-to-course transfers based on course objectives or outcomes can be made in lieu of the academic credit conversions.

If the student is enrolled in a course or program that requires higher than a C to pass, the student must receive the required score or grade to receive credit.

### **Military Training**

The Institution recognizes the validity of military training as potential college credit. All military training that has been reviewed by the American Council on Education (ACE) and meets the requirements of a student's degree, may be eligible for transfer credit. Students who earn credit through their military training will be awarded the grade of "TC." Veterans and all eligible military must submit all transcripts from colleges, universities or other training institutions for consideration of "TC."

### **Externally Administered Exams**

College Level Examination Program (CLEP), DANTES Subject Standardized Tests (DSSTs), and Advanced Placement Program (AP) credits may be accepted with minimum scores recommended by the Educational Testing Service (ETS) or the American Council on Education (ACE). Credit is awarded for each test in which the ETS or ACE recommended minimum score is earned and the grade awarded will be "CC".

### **Challenge Exams**

Students in programs other than Nursing may request to "test out" of certain courses if they have documented subject area knowledge by passing the final exam for the course with a predetermined score. Challenge Exams from other colleges or universities will not be accepted. Students will have only one attempt to enroll in and take a particular Challenge Exam. A student cannot take a Challenge Exam if he or she has already begun the course or has received a failing grade in the course. Challenge exams will not be considered for clinical or externship courses. The student must submit evidence of subject area knowledge to attempt a challenge exam. For Nursing, competency-based credit shall be granted for

knowledge and/or skills acquired through experience. Credit shall be determined by written and/or practical examinations.

### **Experiential Learning - Nursing programs (Military education and skills only)**

The Institution will consider awarding credit for experiential learning (previous work experience) for any military education or skills training that is substantially equivalent to the curriculum and meets all course objectives. The Institution must receive and evaluate official transcripts from all postsecondary school(s) previously attended by a Veteran.

The awarding of credit and determination of equivalency for experiential learning to related coursework will require the student submit proof of experience and 100% skill proficiency demonstration. Credit for previous military education or skills will not exceed 15% of the total program. Students earning credit through Experiential Learning will be awarded the grade of "CC".

## **Transfer of Credit between Education Corporation of America (ECA) Campuses**

Although not guaranteed, course credits may be transferred from any nationally accredited Brightwood institution upon a student's acceptance to the receiving Brightwood institution. The transfer-of-credit award is based on:

- courses that have a grade of C or better;
- course descriptions, objectives, or outcomes;
- core/major courses must apply to the program; and
- conversions from quarter to semester credit systems, or vice versa, will follow common practices for academic credit conversions.
- course-to-course transfers based on course objectives or outcomes can be made in lieu of the academic credit conversions.

If the student is enrolled in a course or program that requires a particular grade to pass, the student must receive the required score or grade to receive credit.

Credit cannot be transferred until an official transcript is submitted to the Institution evaluating the transfer credit.

Students re-entering the same school from which they withdrew will be able to receive credit for their courses with a "D" grade except programs where a "C" or better is required.

Students transferring between main and branch campuses will be able to transfer credit for courses with a "D" grade except programs where a "C" or better is required.

Students transferring from any Brightwood institution must complete a minimum of 25% of the course credits at the Brightwood institution awarding the graduation credential.

Due to differences in requirements for degree programs, credits earned in diploma/certificate programs are not guaranteed to transfer. Students who want to enroll in a degree program are encouraged to consult with the Academic Dean or Campus President before the end of their diploma/certificate program.

## **STUDENT INFORMATION AND SERVICES**

### **Advising**

#### **Student Advising**

Students may experience educational, personal, or financial problems during their enrollment. The Institution welcomes the opportunity to assist students in working out solutions to these problems. Students experiencing difficulties in these areas are advised to contact the Education Department. Students requiring other types of professional assistance beyond that offered by the Institution will be referred to the appropriate agencies within the community.

#### **Academic Advising**

Students who may be experiencing academic challenges are advised to contact the Education Department.

## **Tutoring**

Students who need extra assistance because of academic difficulties may arrange tutoring through the Education Department.

## **Student Responsibilities**

Students accepted into an academic program of study at the Institution have certain rights and responsibilities. These rights and the associated responsibilities shall establish a student code of professional conduct. Primary to this code is access to an environment free from interference in the learning process.

1. Students have the right to an impartial, objective evaluation of their academic performance. Students shall receive in writing, at the beginning of each course, information outlining the method of evaluating student progress toward, and achievement of, course goals and objectives, including the method by which the final grade is determined.
2. Students will be treated in a manner conducive to maintaining their worth and dignity. Students shall be free from acts or threats of intimidation, harassment, mockery, insult, or physical aggression.
3. Students will be free from the imposition of disciplinary sanctions without proper regard for due process. Formal procedures have been instituted to ensure all students subjected to the disciplinary process are adequately notified.
4. When confronted with perceived injustices, students may seek redress through grievance procedures outlined in the Grievance Policy. Such procedures will be available to those students who make their grievances known in a timely manner.
5. Students may take reasoned exception to the data or views offered in any course of study and may form their own judgment, but they are responsible for learning the academic content of any course in which they are enrolled.
6. Students will be given full disclosure and an explanation by the Institution of all fees and financial obligations.
7. Students have the right and responsibility to participate in course and instructor evaluations and to give constructive criticism of the services provided by the Institution.
8. Students have the right to quality education. This right includes quality programs; appropriate instructional methodologies and content; instructors who have sufficient educational qualifications and practical expertise in the areas of instruction; the availability of adequate materials, resources, and facilities to promote the practice and application of theory; and an environment that stimulates creativity in learning as well as personal and professional growth.
9. Students have the responsibility to conduct themselves in a professional manner within the institutional, externship/practicum, clinical, and lab settings, and to abide by the policies of the Institution.
10. Students are expected to conduct all relationships with their peers, Institution staff and faculty, and anyone with whom they come into contact at externship/practicum/clinical/fieldwork sites, with honesty and respect.
11. Students are to comply with directions by Institution faculty and staff members who are acting within the scope of their employment, subject to their rights and responsibilities.
12. Students have the right and responsibility to develop personally through opportunities such as formal education, work and volunteer experiences, extracurricular activities, and involvement with others.
13. Students are encouraged to apply creativity in their own learning processes while striving for academic excellence, and to share their knowledge and learning experiences with fellow students in the interest of greater learning and better practice of the profession.

## **Student Conduct Policy**

The Institution is proud of its academic standards and code of student conduct. In today's competitive job market, professional conduct is a crucial factor in obtaining and keeping a job. Emphasis is continually placed on regular attendance, promptness, honesty, and a positive attitude. Students will be held accountable for, or should report, the following violations while on the Institution's or externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork property:

1. All forms of dishonesty including cheating, plagiarism, forgery, and intent to defraud through falsification, alteration, or misuse of the Institution's documents. Examples of dishonesty and/or plagiarism include, but are not limited to, copying work or written text from any source, including the Internet, without properly crediting the source of information; cheating on examinations and/or coursework in any form; and completing and submitting an assignment partially or wholly originated by another person.
2. Theft, deliberate destruction, damage, misuse, or abuse of Institution property or the private property of individuals associated with the Institution.
3. Inappropriate or profane behavior that causes a disruption of teaching, research, administration, disciplinary proceedings, or other Institution activities.

4. Being under the influence of alcoholic beverages or controlled substances on Institution or externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork property, including the purchase, consumption, possession, or sale of such items.
5. The use of any tobacco products including electronic devices in the Institution's buildings and eating or drinking in the classrooms, or any location other than designated areas.
6. Failure to comply with Institution officials acting within the scope of their employment responsibilities.
7. Bringing animals on to Institution or externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork property. No animals are allowed on the premises unless they are assisting the physically impaired or are being used as classroom subjects.
8. Bringing children into the Institution's academic areas. The Institution does not provide childcare services and cannot assume responsibility for children's health and safety.
9. Failure to comply with all emergency evacuation procedures, disregarding safety practices, tampering with fire protection equipment, or violation of any other health and safety rules or regulations.
10. Failure to comply with any regulation not contained in official Institution publications but announced as an administrative policy by an Institution official or other person authorized by the Campus President/Executive Director of the Institution.
11. Bringing dangerous items such as explosives, firearms, or other weapons, either concealed or exposed, onto the Institution's property or externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork property.
12. Violence or threats of violence toward persons or property of students, faculty, staff, or the Institution.
13. Improper use of e-mail and Internet access. Please see the Intellectual Property Protection and Ownership section for additional information.
14. Failure to comply with federal software piracy statutes forbidding the copying of licensed computer programs.
15. Inappropriate use of pagers, cell phones, or other electronic devices. All electronic devices must be in the "off" position while in the classroom.
16. Audio or video recording of any class or lecture offered at the Institution or its externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork sites is not permitted, unless otherwise allowed on an individual basis due to an accommodation under the Americans with Disabilities Act.
17. Physical abuse, verbal abuse, intimidation, harassment, coercion, stalking, or any conduct that threatens or endangers the physical or psychological health/safety of another person.
18. Rape, including acquaintance rape and/or sexual assault, in any form.
19. Unauthorized presence in, or forcible entry into, an Institution facility or Institution-related premises.
20. All forms of gambling.
21. Being in the presence of or aiding/abetting any of the aforementioned conduct violations.

A student found responsible for involvement in any of the violations listed above may be sanctioned accordingly. Sanctions range from a written letter of reprimand up to immediate dismissal from the Institution. For Nursing students, the conduct process is outlined in detail in the Student Handbook. Students dismissed for conduct violations will not be readmitted.

## Student Interaction

Student interaction is considered to be an important component of the academic experience at the Institution. Both the facility and class organizations are designed to encourage opportunities for student communication. Class assignments include group work and cooperative learning activities. Students are encouraged to contact their instructors if they wish to join study or special interest groups.

## Personal Appearance

Students are required to dress in an appropriate manner while on campus and at the assigned externship or clinical location. Students should show concern for the appropriateness of dress while attending the Institution and be guided by the principle that what is proper for the workplace is proper for the Institution.

Professional appearance is as important as the development of professional skills. All students are expected to abide by the dress code. Students are expected to practice good personal hygiene habits and maintain a clean, neat, and professional appearance at all times. Students failing to meet the dress requirements will not be admitted to class.

Administration and faculty are responsible for enforcing the dress code. Inappropriately dressed students will be sent home, and time missed will be recorded as an absence.

## Intellectual Property Protection and Ownership

The Institution respects intellectual property rights and ownership. These policies ensure against unauthorized use of copyrighted material and information technology systems and provide clear guidance as to ownership of intellectual property.

### Copyright Protection

The Institution requires its students to respect the rights of others, including intellectual property rights. The federal Copyright Act (17 U.S.C. § 101, *et seq.*) prohibits the unauthorized making and distribution of copyrighted material. Violations of the Copyright Act, including unauthorized peer-to-peer file sharing, may subject students to civil and criminal liabilities. These liabilities include, but are not limited to, actions by a copyright owner to recover actual damages, profits, or statutory damages, as well as reasonable attorneys' fees and costs, and federal criminal charges that may result in fines and imprisonment.

### Use of Institutional Information Technology Resources

The Institution provides its students with access to computer equipment, e-mail accounts, facsimile equipment, copier machines, and the Internet, exclusively for educational activities. The Institution's students are prohibited from using any of the foregoing, or any of the other Institution's information technology systems, for the unauthorized copying or distribution of copyrighted materials, including but not limited to unauthorized peer-to-peer file sharing of copyrighted materials. Downloading, viewing, distributing, or sending pornographic or obscene materials is also prohibited. This prohibited conduct includes bookmarking any pornographic or obscene Web sites or Web sites intended or used for the distribution of unauthorized copies of copyrighted materials, or knowingly opening or forwarding any e-mail, fax, or voice mail messages containing unauthorized copies of copyrighted materials, or any pornographic or obscene materials. Any violation of these policies may result in disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal from the Institution.

Any communications by students via e-mail, instant messenger, voice mail, or fax that may constitute slander or defamation or may be considered abusive, offensive, harassing, vulgar, obscene, or threatening are prohibited. This content includes, but is not limited to, sexual comments or images, racial slurs, gender-specific comments, or any other comments that would offend someone on the basis of age, race, sex, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, physical challenge, sexual orientation, or veteran status. Any individual with a complaint about such communications should refer to the Policy of Nondiscrimination.

Students should not expect computer files, e-mail, voice mail, or Internet bookmarks to be either confidential or private. The Institution employs a number of technology-based and other means to detect and deter unauthorized copying and distribution of copyrighted materials. Students should have no expectation of privacy whatsoever related to their use of the Institution's systems. Even when a message or file is erased, it is still possible to recover the message or file, and therefore privacy of messages and computer files cannot be ensured to anyone. Any computer-generated correspondence, the contents of all computer hard drives on the Institution's premises, and saved voice mail messages are the sole property of the Institution, may be considered business records, and could be used in administrative, judicial, or other proceedings. The Institution licenses software to support its educational processes. Students are not permitted to copy, remove, or install software. By using the computer equipment, software, and communications devices, all students knowingly and voluntarily consent to being monitored and acknowledge the Institution's right to conduct such monitoring. The equipment is intended for educational purposes only, and any other use by students, including but not limited to any of the prohibited conduct described herein, will be treated under the Conduct section of this catalog and may result in disciplinary action up to and including permanent dismissal from the Institution.

Audio or video recording of any class or lecture offered at the Institution or at its externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork sites is not permitted, unless otherwise allowed on an individual basis due to an accommodation under the Americans with Disabilities Act.

### Ownership of Student and Third-Party Intellectual Property

The Institution recognizes an author/inventor's ownership in his or her creative intellectual property. The Institution also encourages scholarship and research opportunities, many of which may result in the creation of intellectual property in the form of research papers, publications, or supplemental course materials such as lecture notes, bibliographies, additional assignments, and other non-institutional course content.

All full- and part-time students at the Institution own the exclusive rights to the intellectual property they create, except under any of the following circumstances:

1. The intellectual property is created as a result of material support from the Institution, which for this purpose is defined as significant financial support directly or indirectly from the Institution, use of the Institution facilities beyond the normal curricula, or any other significant expenditure of resources by the Institution beyond what is customary among higher education institutions; or
2. The student and the Institution enter into an agreement regarding ownership of the intellectual property; or
3. The student creates the intellectual property in conjunction with a faculty member or other employee of the Institution.

The Institution will own any and all rights to intellectual property created by third parties for use by the Institution; any other allocation of rights between the Institution and the third party must be defined in a written agreement between the parties.

## Student Complaint/Grievance Procedure

### Statement of Intent

To afford full consideration to student complaints and concerning any aspect of the programs, facilities, or other services offered by or associated with the College. This grievance procedure is intended to provide a framework within which complaints may be resolved. This procedure is not, however, a substitute for other informal means of resolving complaints or other problems. The College administration maintains an open-door policy, and students are encouraged to communicate their concerns fully and frankly to members of the College faculty and administration in an attempt to find quick and satisfactory resolutions. Reasonable measures will be undertaken to preserve the confidentiality of information that is reported during the investigation.

### Procedure

All student complaints submitted to the College will be handled in the following manner:

Step One: The student must try to resolve the issue with the campus staff member or instructor directly involved in the matter. If the matter is not resolved, the student should schedule a meeting with the Academic Dean, supervisor or Campus President of the involved department.

Step Two: If the Program Director/supervisor is unable to resolve the issue, the student should arrange to meet with the Academic Dean or Campus President.

Step Three: If the matter is not resolved to the student's satisfaction, the student must present a written complaint to the Campus President (or designee). The Campus President (or designee) will promptly acknowledge receipt of the complaint and respond to the student in writing. The response will address the specific complaints and indicate what, if any, corrective action has been proposed or accomplished. The Campus President (or designee) will schedule/attempt to schedule a meeting with the student to discuss the written response within seven (7) school days after the student receives the response. The Campus President (or designee) will take the necessary steps to ensure that any agreed-upon solution or other appropriate action is taken.

Step Four: If the complaint is not resolved by the Campus President (or designee), the student may submit the complaint in writing to the College's Student Ombudsman, Education Corporation of America, 3660 Grandview Parkway, Suite 300, Birmingham, Alabama 35243 or via email to [ombudsman@ecacolleges.com](mailto:ombudsman@ecacolleges.com). The role of the Student Ombudsman is to address student complaints and to identify satisfactory resolutions to student issues and concerns. The Student Ombudsman will respond to the student's complaint, generally within ten (10) days, specifying what action, if any, the College will undertake.

Step Five: If the complaint cannot be resolved after exhausting the institution's grievance procedure, the student may file a complaint with the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education, 2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 400, Sacramento, California 95833, (916) 431-6959, email: [bppe@dca.ca.gov](mailto:bppe@dca.ca.gov).

Notwithstanding this grievance process, any student or any member of the public may file a complaint at any time about this institution with the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education by calling 1-888-370-7589 or by completing a complaint form, which can be obtained on the bureau's Internet web site [www.bppe.ca.gov](http://www.bppe.ca.gov).

The student must contact the bureau for further details. Contact information for the state agency is also available on the Academy's webpage under the Consumer Info and Disclosures tab.

For Vocational Nursing, students may also contact the:

Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric Technicians (BVNPT)  
2635 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 205  
Sacramento, California 95833  
916.263.7800

For students residing in any state not listed above, a complete list of state agencies to which students may direct questions, concerns, or complaints is provided in the [State Agencies](#) page.

Step Six: If the complaint has not been resolved by the College to the satisfaction of the student, the complaint may be referred to the Accrediting Council for Independent Colleges and Schools (ACICS), 750 First St NE #980, Washington, DC 20002, 202-336-6780.

#### Complaint Policy for Students Receiving VA Education Benefits:

Any complaint against the school should be routed through the VA GI Bill® Feedback System by going to the following link: <http://www.benefits.va.gov/GIBILL/Feedback.asp>. The VA will then follow up through the appropriate channels to investigate the complaint and resolve it satisfactorily. (GI Bill® is a registered trademark of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). More information about education benefits offered by VA is available at the official U.S. government Web site at [www.benefits.va.gov/gibill](http://www.benefits.va.gov/gibill).)

Additionally, other than for a grievance related to grades, students are encouraged, but not required, to utilize the Grievance Procedure described herein prior to proceeding with any demand for arbitration. Any dispute arising from enrollment at the Institution, other than a dispute related to grades, and no matter how described, pleaded, or styled, will be resolved by binding arbitration under the Federal Arbitration Act conducted in the city in which the Institution is located. The arbitration will be administered by Judicial Arbitration & Mediation Services ("JAMS") under JAMS' Streamlined Arbitration Rules and Procedures or other applicable JAMS rules. Any award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having competent jurisdiction. This arbitration provision summarizes and incorporates the arbitration agreement found elsewhere in the Institution's enrollment materials, including the Arbitration Agreement and Waiver of Jury Trial.

## State Agencies

If a student's complaint cannot be resolved after exhausting the Institution's grievance procedure, the student may file a complaint with the agency from the list below that corresponds to the student's place of residence.

This list includes contact information for all 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands and should not be construed as informative of what agencies regulate the Institution or in what states the Institution is licensed or required to be licensed. States, through the relevant agencies or Attorney Generals Offices, will accept complaints regardless of whether the Institution is required to be licensed in that state.

### **ALABAMA**

Alabama Commission on Higher Education  
P.O. Box 302000  
Montgomery, AL 36130-2000

### **ALASKA**

Alaska Commission on Postsecondary  
Education  
P.O. Box 110505  
Juneau, AK 99811-0505  
[customer.service@alaska.gov](mailto:customer.service@alaska.gov)

### **NEW HAMPSHIRE**

New Hampshire Postsecondary Education Commission  
3 Barrell Court #300  
Concord, NH 03301-8531  
<http://www.nh.gov/postsecondary/complaints>

### **NEW JERSEY**

New Jersey Commission on Higher Education  
P.O. Box 542  
Trenton, NJ 08625  
[nj\\_che@che.state.nj.us](mailto:nj_che@che.state.nj.us)



Alaska Office of Attorney General  
Consumer Protection Unit  
1031 West Fourth Avenue, Suite 200  
Anchorage, AK 99501  
attorney.general@alaska.gov

### **ARIZONA**

Arizona State Board for Private  
Postsecondary Education  
1740 w. Adams St., Suite 3007  
Phoenix, AZ 85007  
www.ppse.az.gov

### **ARKANSAS**

Arkansas Higher Education Coordinating  
Board  
Arkansas Department of Higher Education  
114 East Capitol Ave  
Little Rock, AR 72201  
ADHE\_Info@adhe.edu  
AcademicAffairsDivision/ICAC%20Rules  
%20and  
%20Regulations/APPENDIXJ.pdf  
  
Arkansas State Board of Private Career  
Education  
501 Woodlane, Suite 312S  
Little Rock, AR 72201  
sbpce@arkansas.gov

### **CALIFORNIA**

California Bureau of Private Postsecondary  
Education  
P.O. Box 980818  
West Sacramento, CA 95798-0818  
bppe@dca.ca.gov  
http://www.bppe.ca.gov/forms\_pubs/  
complaint.pdf

### **COLORADO**

Colorado Department of Higher Education  
1600 Broadway, Suite 2200  
Denver, CO 80202  
http://highered.colorado.gov/dpos

### **CONNECTICUT**

Connecticut Department of Higher  
Education  
61 Woodland Street  
Hartford, CT 06105-2326  
info@ctdhe.org

Connecticut Department of Consumer  
Protection  
165 Capitol Avenue, Room 110  
Hartford, CT 06106  
trade.practices@ct.gov

New Jersey Department of Labor and Workforce Development  
1 John Fitch Plaza  
P.O. Box 110  
Trenton, NJ 08625-0110  
schoolapprovalunit@dol.state.nj.us  
http://lwd.dol.state.nj.us/labor/forms\_pdfs/  
edtrain/Conflict%20Resolution%20Questionnaire.pdf

### **New Jersey Division of Consumer Affairs**

124 Halsey Street  
Newark, NJ 07102  
http://www.nj.gov/oag/ca/complaint/ocp.pdf

### **NEW MEXICO**

New Mexico Higher Education Department  
2048 Galisteo  
Santa Fe, NM 87505  
b23fc959f37c44bb8e3caae612e0dba7/  
PPS%20Complaint%20Form.pdf

### **NEW YORK**

New York Office of College and University Evaluation  
New York State Education Department  
5 North Mezzanine  
Albany, NY 12234  
ocueinfo@mail.nysed.gov  
http://www.highered.nysed.gov/ocue/spr/COMPLAINTFORMINFO.html

New York Bureau of Proprietary School Supervision  
New York State Education Department  
99 Washington Avenue, Room 1613 OCP  
Albany, NY 12234

New York State Department of State  
Division of Consumer Protection  
Consumer Assistance Unit  
5 Empire State Plaza, Suite 2101  
Albany, NY 12223-1556

### **NORTH CAROLINA**

North Carolina Community College System Office of Proprietary Schools  
200 West Jones Street  
Raleigh, NC 27603  
http://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/  
Proprietary\_Schools/docs/PDFFiles/  
StdtdCompltdForm.pdf

North Carolina Consumer Protection  
Attorney General's Office  
Mail Service Center 9001  
Raleigh, NC 27699-9001  
http://www.ncdoj.gov/getdoc/59be4357-41f3-4377-b10f-3e8bd532da5f/Complaint-  
Form.aspx

### **NORTH DAKOTA**

North Dakota Department of Career and Technical Education  
State Capitol - 15th Floor  
600 East Boulevard Avenue, Dept. 270

consumer\_statementcpfr-2\_rev\_8-06\_  
edited1106.pdf  
Consumer Complaint Hotline: (800) 842-  
2649

### **DELAWARE**

Delaware Higher Education Office  
Carvel State Office Building, 5th Floor  
820 North French Street  
Wilmington, DE 19801-3509  
dheo@doe.k12.de.us

Delaware Attorney General  
Consumer Protection Wilmington:  
820 North French Street, 5th floor  
Wilmington, DE 19801  
consumer.protection@state.de.us

### **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

District of Columbia Office of the State  
Superintendent of Education  
Education Licensure Commission  
810 First Street, NE, 9th Floor  
Washington, DC 20002  
<http://osse.dc.gov/service/education-licensure-commission-elc-public-complaints>

### **FLORIDA**

Florida Commission on Independent  
Education  
325 West Gaines Street, Suite 1414  
Tallahassee, FL 32399-0400  
Toll-Free number: 888.224.6684

### **GEORGIA**

Georgia Nonpublic Postsecondary  
Education Commission  
2082 East Exchange Place #220  
Tucker, GA 30084-5334

### **HAWAII**

Hawaii State Board of Education  
P.O. Box 2360  
Honolulu, HI 96804  
ocp@dcca.hawaii.gov  
[http://hawaii.gov/dcca/ocp/consumer\\_complaint](http://hawaii.gov/dcca/ocp/consumer_complaint)

### **IDAHO**

Idaho State Board of Education  
Attn: State Coordinator for Private Colleges  
and Proprietary Schools  
650 West State Street, Room 307  
P.O. Box 83720  
Boise, ID 83720-0037

Bismarck, ND 58505-0610  
cte@nd.gov

North Dakota Consumer Protection Division  
Office of Attorney General  
Gateway Professional Center  
1050 East Interstate Avenue, Suite 200  
Bismarck, ND 58503-5574  
<http://www.ag.state.nd.us/cpat/PDFFiles/SFN7418.pdf>

### **OHIO**

Ohio State Board of Career Colleges and Schools  
30 East Broad Street, 24th Floor, Suite 2481  
Columbus, OH 43215  
<http://scr.ohio.gov/>

Ohio Department of Higher Education  
25 South Front Street  
Columbus, OH 43215  
<https://www.ohiohighered.org/>

Ohio Attorney General  
Consumer Protection Section  
30 East Broad Street, 14th Floor  
Columbus, OH 43215-3400  
<http://www.ohioattorneygeneral.gov/consumercomplaint>

### **OKLAHOMA**

Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education  
655 Research Parkway, Suite 200  
Oklahoma City, OK 73104

Oklahoma State Board of Private Vocational Schools  
3700 Classen Boulevard, Suite 250  
Oklahoma City, OK 73118-2864

Oklahoma Office of the Attorney General  
Consumer Protection Unit  
Attn: Investigative Analyst  
313 NE 21st Street  
Oklahoma City, OK 73105  
<http://www.oag.state.ok.us/oagweb.nsf/ccomp.html>

### **OREGON**

Oregon Office of Degree Authorization  
1500 Valley River Drive, Suite 100  
Eugene, OR 97401

Oregon Department of Education  
Private Career Schools Office  
255 Capitol Street NE  
Salem, OR 97310-0203  
complaint-procedures.doc

Oregon Attorney General  
Financial Fraud/Consumer Protection Section

**ILLINOIS**

Illinois Board of Higher Education  
431 East Adams, 2nd Floor  
Springfield, IL 62701-1404  
info@ibhe.org  
Institutional Complaint Hotline: (217) 557-7359

Illinois State Board of Education  
100 North 1st Street  
Springfield, IL 62777  
<http://webprod1.isbe.net/contactisbe/>

Illinois Attorney General  
Consumer Fraud Bureau  
500 South Second Street  
Springfield, IL 62706  
Consumer Fraud Hotline: (800) 243-0618

**INDIANA**

The Indiana Commission for Higher Education  
The Indiana Board for Proprietary Education  
101 West Ohio Street, Suite 670  
Indianapolis, IN 46204-1984  
317.464.4400 Ext. 138  
317.464.4400 Ext. 141

**IOWA**

Iowa Student Aid Commission  
603 East 12th Street, 5th Floor  
Des Moines, IA 50319  
info@iowacollegeaid.gov  
<http://www.iowacollegeaid.gov/images/docs/file/forms/constituentrequestform.pdf>

**KANSAS**

Kansas Board of Regents  
1000 SW Jackson Street, Suite 520  
Topeka, KS 66612-1368

**KENTUCKY**

Kentucky Council on Postsecondary Education  
1024 Capital Center Drive #320  
Frankfort, KY 40601-7512  
  
Kentucky Board of Proprietary Education  
911 Leaward Drive  
Frankfort, KY 40601-3319  
  
Office of the Attorney General  
Capitol Suite 118  
700 Capitol Avenue  
Frankfort, KY 40601-3449  
consumer.protection@ag.ky.gov

1162 Court Street NE  
Salem, OR 97301-4096

**PENNSYLVANIA**

Pennsylvania Department of Education  
333 Market Street  
Harrisburg, PA 17126-0333

Office of Attorney General  
Bureau of Consumer Protection  
14th Floor, Strawberry Square  
Harrisburg, PA 17120

**PUERTO RICO**

Puerto Rico Council on Higher Education  
P.O. Box 1900  
San Juan, PR 00910-1900  
  
Puerto Rico Department of Justice  
G.P.O. Box 9020192  
San Juan, PR 00902-0192

**RHODE ISLAND**

Rhode Island Board of Governors for Higher Education  
Shepard Building  
80 Washington Street  
Providence, RI 02903

Rhode Island Department of Attorney General  
Consumer Protection Unit  
150 South Main Street  
Providence, RI 02903

**SOUTH CAROLINA**

South Carolina Commission on Higher Education  
1333 Main Street, Suite 200  
Columbia, SC 29201

**SOUTH DAKOTA**

South Dakota Board of Regents  
306 East Capitol Avenue, Suite 200  
Pierre, SD 57501-2545

South Dakota Office of Attorney General  
Division of Consumer Protection  
1302 East Highway 14, Suite 3  
Pierre, SD 57501-8053

**TENNESSEE**

Tennessee Higher Education Commission  
404 James Robertson Parkway, Suite 1900  
Nashville, TN 37243  
<http://www.tn.gov/thec/Divisions/LRA/PostsecondaryAuth/Complaint%20Form.rtf>

**TEXAS**

Texas Workforce Commission  
Career Schools and Colleges - Room 226-T  
101 East 15th Street

**LOUISIANA**

Louisiana Board of Regents  
P.O. Box 3677  
Baton Rouge, LA 70821-3677

**MAINE**

Maine Department of Education  
Complaint Investigator  
23 State House Station  
Augusta, ME 04333-0023  
jonathan.braff@maine.gov

Maine Attorney General  
Consumer Protection Division  
6 State House Station  
Augusta, ME 04333

**MARYLAND**

Maryland Higher Education Commission  
6 Liberty Street  
Baltimore, MD 21201

Maryland Attorney General  
Consumer Protection Division  
200 St. Paul Place  
Baltimore, MD 21202  
consumer@oag.state.md.us  
Consumer Protection Hotline: (410) 528-8662

**MASSACHUSETTS**

The Massachusetts Department of  
Elementary and  
Secondary Education  
Office of Proprietary Schools  
75 Pleasant Street  
Malden, MA 02148-4906  
<http://www.doe.mass.edu/ops>  
proprietaryschools@doe.mass.edu

**MICHIGAN**

Michigan Department of Labor &  
Economic Growth  
Office of Postsecondary Services  
Proprietary School Unit Staff  
201 North Washington Square  
Lansing, MI 48913

**MINNESOTA**

Minnesota Office of Higher Education  
1450 Energy Park Drive, Suite 350  
St. Paul, MN 55108-5227

Minnesota Attorney General's Office  
1400 Bremer Tower

Austin, TX 78778-0001  
[www.texasworkforce.org/careerschoolstudents](http://www.texasworkforce.org/careerschoolstudents)

Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board  
1200 East Anderson Lane  
Austin, TX 78752

Office of the Attorney General  
Consumer Protection Division  
P.O. Box 12548  
Austin, TX 78711-2548  
<https://www.oag.state.tx.us/consumer/complaintform.pdf>

**U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS**

Government of the U.S. Virgin Islands  
Department of Education  
Office of the Commissioner  
1834 Kongens Gade  
St. Thomas, V.I. 00802

**UTAH**

Utah Division of Consumer Protection  
160 East 300 South  
Salt Lake City, UT 84111  
consumerprotection@utah.gov  
<http://consumerprotection.utah.gov/complaints/index.html>

**VERMONT**

Vermont Department of Education  
State Board of Education  
120 State Street  
Montpelier, VT 05620-2501

Vermont Attorney General's Office  
109 State Street  
Montpelier, VT 05609-1001

**VIRGINIA**

State Council of Higher Education  
101 North 14th St.  
James Monroe Building  
Richmond, VA 23219  
communications@schev.edu  
<http://www.schev.edu/forms/StudentComplaintInformation.pdf>

**WASHINGTON**

Washington Higher Education Coordinating Board  
917 Lakeridge Way  
P.O. Box 43430  
Olympia, WA 98504-3430  
dainfo@hecb.wa.gov

Washington Workforce Training and Education Coordinating Board  
128 10th Avenue SW  
P.O. Box 43105  
Olympia, WA 98504-3105  
workforce@wtb.wa.gov

445 Minnesota Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101

**MISSISSIPPI**

Mississippi Commission on College  
Accreditation  
3825 Ridgewood Road  
Jackson, MS 39211-6453

Mississippi Commission of Proprietary  
Schools and College Registration  
3825 Ridgewood Road  
Jackson, MS 39211-6453

Consumer Protection Division  
Office of the Attorney General  
State of Mississippi  
P.O. Box 22947  
Jackson, MS 39225-2947  
<http://www.ago.state.ms.us/index.php/>

**MISSOURI**

Missouri Department of Higher Education  
205 Jefferson Street  
P.O. Box 1469  
Jefferson City, MO 65102-1469  
[info@dhe.mo.gov](mailto:info@dhe.mo.gov)

**MONTANA**

Montana Board of Regents  
Office of Commissioner of Higher  
Education  
Montana University System  
2500 Broadway Street  
P.O. Box 203201  
Helena, MT 59620-3201

Montana Office of Consumer Protection  
2225 11th Avenue  
P.O. Box 200151  
Helena, MT 59620-0151  
[contactocp@mt.gov](mailto:contactocp@mt.gov)

**NEBRASKA**

Nebraska Coordinating Commission for  
Postsecondary Education  
P.O. Box 95005  
Lincoln, NE 68509-5005

Nebraska Attorney General  
Consumer Protection Division  
2115 State Capitol  
Lincoln, NE 68509  
Consumer Protection Hotline: (800) 727-  
6432

**NEVADA**

Commission on Postsecondary Education

[http://www.wtb.wa.gov/  
PCS\\_Complaints.asp](http://www.wtb.wa.gov/PCS_Complaints.asp)

Washington State Office of the Attorney General  
1125 Washington Street SE  
P.O. Box 40100  
Olympia, WA 98504-0100  
[https://fortress.wa.gov/atg/formhandler/ago/ContactForm.aspx?subject=Consumer%  
20Protection](https://fortress.wa.gov/atg/formhandler/ago/ContactForm.aspx?subject=Consumer%20Protection)  
<https://fortress.wa.gov/atg/formhandler/ago/ComplaintForm.aspx>

**WEST VIRGINIA**

West Virginia Higher Education Policy Commission  
1018 Kanawha Boulevard E., Suite 700  
Charleston, WV 25301-2800

Community and Technical College System of West Virginia  
1018 Kanawha Boulevard E., Suite 700  
Charleston, WV 25301

West Virginia Office of the Attorney General  
Consumer Protection Division  
P.O. Box 1789  
Charleston, WV 25326-1789  
<http://www.wvago.gov/pdf/general-consumer-complaint-form.pdf>

**WISCONSIN**

Wisconsin Educational Approval Board  
30 West Mifflin Street, 9th Floor  
P.O. Box 8696  
Madison, WI 53708  
[eabmail@eab.state.wi.us](mailto:eabmail@eab.state.wi.us)  
<http://eab.state.wi.us/resources/complaint.asp>

**WYOMING**

Wyoming Department of Education  
2300 Capitol Avenue  
Hathaway Building, 2nd Floor  
Cheyenne, WY 82002-0050

Attorney General's Office  
123 Capitol Building  
200 West 24th Street  
Cheyenne, WY 82002

8778 South Maryland Parkway, Suite 115  
Las Vegas, NV 89123  
[http://www.cpe.state.nv.us/  
CPE%20Complaint%20Info.htm](http://www.cpe.state.nv.us/CPE%20Complaint%20Info.htm)

Nevada State Board of Nursing  
2500 W. Sahara Ave., Suite 207  
Las Vegas, NV 89102  
<http://www.nevadanursingboard.org>

## Nondiscrimination/Nonharassment Policy

The Institution encourages diversity and welcomes applications from all minority groups. The Institution does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, age, non-disqualifying disability, gender, sexual orientation, marital status, or veteran status in the recruitment of students, or in the implementation of its policies, procedures, and activities. Sexual harassment is a prohibited aspect of sexual discrimination under this policy.

It is the Institution's policy to maintain an environment in which all individuals are treated with respect and dignity. Each individual has the right to learn in an atmosphere free from discriminatory practices, including sexual harassment and harassment based on race, religion, gender, color, sex, age, national origin, disability, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity, veteran status, or any other legally protected status. Discrimination of any kind is unacceptable and will not be tolerated at the Institution.

Harassment is verbal or physical conduct that denigrates or shows hostility or aversion towards an individual because of his or her protected status, or that of persons with whom the individual associates. For example, racial harassment includes harassment based on an immutable characteristic associated with race (e.g., skin color or facial features).

The Institution prohibits sexual harassment including, but not limited to:

- Coerced sexual acts
- Touching or assaulting an individual's body, or staring, in a sexual manner
- Graphic, verbal commentary about an individual's body or sexuality
- Unwelcome or offensive sexual jokes, sexual language, sexual epithets, sexual gossip, sexual comments or sexual inquiries
- Unwelcome flirtations, advances or propositions
- Continuing to ask an individual for a date after the individual has indicated that he or she is not interested
- Sexually suggestive or obscene comments or gestures
- The display of graphic and sexually suggestive objects, pictures, or graffiti or any computer-generated sexually explicit pictures or graffiti
- Negative statements or disparaging remarks targeted at one's gender (either men or women), even if the content of the verbal abuse is not sexual in nature; or
- Any form of retaliation against an individual for complaining about the type of behavior described above or supporting the complaint of the alleged victim

The Institution encourages individuals who believe they are being harassed or discriminated against to firmly and promptly notify the alleged offender that his or her behavior is unwelcome. However, whether or not the individual chooses to discuss the incident with the alleged offender, anyone who either experiences or observes harassment or discrimination should report the incident immediately by speaking with the Campus President, or follow the General Student Complaint Procedure/Grievance Policy in the Course Catalog. The Institution will take any necessary action to promptly investigate the complaint to resolution. The Institution cannot address allegations unless it is made aware of the complaint.

### **Procedure for reporting as identified in the Crime Report (Clery Act):**

The College also complies with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 which provides that "no person in the United States shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to

discrimination under any educational program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.” The Title IX Coordinator for each College location is the Academic Dean or Campus President. Complaints filed under Title IX shall be kept confidential to the maximum extent possible and the student shall not be retaliated against for bringing forth a complaint. The process for filing complaints for claims related to sexual discrimination or harassment under Title IX is as follows:

**Step One:** The student/employee must submit a complaint in writing to the Title IX Coordinator within 30 calendar days of the misconduct, which is the subject of the complaint, last occurred. The Title IX Coordinator will investigate the claims, conduct an investigation and reply to the student/employee in writing. The Title IX Coordinator shall generally respond with a resolution to the complaint in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of the written complaint; if the complaint will take longer to resolve, the Title IX Coordinator will notify the student or employee of the reason for the delay and how much longer it may take.

**Step Two:** If the matter is not resolved at this stage and an appeal is desired, the student/employee must submit his/her appeal within 15 days of the decision having been provided to the student/employee in Step One of the process. Alternatively, in the event the Title IX Coordinator is the source of the complaint, the student/employee must then submit his/her complaint in writing, within 30 days of the misconduct, which is the subject of the complaint, last occurred. An appeal or complaint at this step in the process shall be submitted to the College’s Lead Title IX Coordinator, Education Corporation of America, 3660 Grandview Parkway, Suite 300, Birmingham, Alabama 35243, or call toll free at (866) 677-9050 or email to [TitleIXCoordinator@vc.edu](mailto:TitleIXCoordinator@vc.edu). The Lead Title IX Coordinator will generally respond with a resolution to the student/employee’s complaint within ten (10) days, specifying what action, if any, the College will undertake; if the complaint will take longer to resolve, the Lead Title IX Coordinator will notify the student/employee of the reason for the delay and how much longer it may take.

### **No Retaliation**

The Institution will not retaliate against any individual who makes a report of perceived harassment or discrimination, nor will it permit such behavior by any person at the Institution. Retaliation is a serious violation of the Institution's policy, and those who feel they have been subjected to any acts of retaliation should immediately report such conduct to the Campus President, or follow the General Student Complaint Procedure/Grievance Policy in the Course Catalog.

### **Students Seeking Reasonable Accommodations**

Brightwood College is committed to providing educational opportunity and full participation for students and prospective students with disabilities. Pursuant to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, Brightwood College provides equal opportunity for qualified persons with disabilities. As appropriate, Brightwood College will make reasonable accommodations to offer persons with disabilities the opportunity to participate fully in its programs, activities and services.

It is the responsibility of the student to inform the School of any disability, whether physical or mental, that might in any way affect the student’s academic progress or for which the student seeks accommodation. Students seeking reasonable accommodations should submit an accommodation request in person to the Campus Disabilities Coordinator or through the student portal. The name of the Disabilities Coordinator can be found in the campus catalog or obtained from the Campus President.

## **Career Development**

The Institution offers career development services to all eligible graduates. An eligible graduate is any student who has successfully completed all graduation requirements as stated in the Graduation Requirements section of this catalog. Many students desire to obtain employment on their own. The Institution supports and encourages this effort and will provide techniques on seeking and securing employment. Students are responsible for informing the Institution of their employment information.

The Institution's Career Development Department will assist students in their job search. Career development services include assistance with resume writing, interviewing, identifying job openings, and other job search activities. It should be understood that career development services offered by the Institution are not an obligation or guarantee of employment. If a student repeatedly fails to attend Career Development coaching sessions and/or repeatedly fails to attend job interviews arranged by the Career Development Department, the service may no longer be available to that student.

Although average wage information based on data received from employers and graduates may be available to prospective students, no employee of the Institution can guarantee that a graduate will earn any specific amount. Each student's program of study, academic performance, employer needs and location, current economic conditions, and other factors may affect wage levels and career prospects.

Continuous career development services are available to all eligible graduates. Graduates who require additional assistance after their initial employment should contact the Institution to provide updated resume information and are encouraged to use the resources available in the Career Development Department.

### **Part-time Jobs**

Many students work on a part-time basis during their training to help with their education costs. If students require assistance in securing part-time employment while attending classes, the Career Development Department will make a reasonable effort to assist them in their search.

## **Student Health Services**

The Institution does not provide health services for students. In the event of a student medical emergency, an alerted staff member will dial 9-1-1 for medical services. Students requiring nonemergency medical care will be given information about medical services or agencies they may contact. Any costs incurred for medical services will be the student's responsibility.

## **Student Housing**

The Institution does not have dormitory facilities. Although it is the student's responsibility to find living accommodations, the Institution will help locate lodging for any student needing assistance. Available lodging may include rooms in private homes, apartments, and rental houses.

The College maintains a notebook of available housing located reasonably near the campus in its Learning Resource Center and estimates that this housing will cost approximately \$600 - \$1300 per month.

## **Tutoring**

Students who need extra assistance because of academic difficulties may arrange for tutoring through their instructor, Program Director, Academic Dean, or the Campus President.

## **Summary of Delivery System**

Programs will be delivered in some combination of classroom, laboratory, externship/practicum, clinical, and digital instruction.

The Institution's online platform is located on the Internet at <https://portal.brightwood.edu>. It is supported by a large farm of Web servers configured redundantly to generally assure uninterrupted, around-the-clock operation. All programs are taught by qualified instructors. The attractively designed class pages encourage student involvement and interaction, and the system facilitates text-based class discussions based on instructor commentaries, readings, Web field trips, and other assignments.

The Institution's online course is actually a specialized Internet-based application presented to both the students and the instructor. Unlike traditional classroom instruction, which often relies on improvisation driven by a desire to cover the material, The Institution's online courses are fully developed and realized before the first lesson ever takes place. Every assignment and activity in a course has been planned, selected, and evaluated in light of the course's specific learning outcomes.

Following enrollment, students will have access to the following support services:

- Orientation to the campus
- Orientation to the on-ground and digital classrooms
- Access to the 24-hour help desk



## Technology and Equipment Requirements for Digital Instruction

To enroll in a program with a digital instruction component, you must have access to a computer, tablet or smart phone with access to the internet as well as an email address and account, which will be issued to all students for use within their courses.

## Student Verification Policy

### I. Verification

A. Throughout the program, the Institution will verify that a student who completes digital sessions is the same student who participates in on-ground sessions for the course.

- Student attendance is recorded face- to- face during the on- ground portion of the program.
- Students are provided with a secure login and password for the student portal that must be changed every 180 days.
- Final exams and major tests are taken in a proctored environment at the campus.

B. There are no additional charges or fees associated with the verification of student identity.

### II. Privacy

(also see the *Intellectual Property Protection and Ownership* section in the campus catalog)

A. In order to protect the privacy of the student, the Institution uses a secure process for providing students with their student portal login credentials.

- A system- generated e-mail is sent to the student's personal e-mail account. This e-mail contains the student's private login credentials for the student portal.
- If no personal e-mail account exists for the student, the student portal account is provisioned by a member of the Admissions Department. Once the account is created, the Admissions Department provides the student with the login credentials. The student is then advised to change his or her password to ensure that the credentials are private.
- The student is advised to keep his or her login information in a secure place.

B. The only individuals who have access to the digital classroom are the students in the class, instructors, and academic administrators.

## Crime Awareness and Campus Security

In keeping with the requirements of the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act, the Institution distributes annually to all current students and employees a disclosure regarding the availability, location, and contents of the campus security report.

All prospective students and employees will receive a notice regarding the availability of the report, a description of the contents, and instructions for requesting a copy.

## Drug and Alcohol Abuse Awareness and Prevention

In compliance with the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Public Law 101-690) and the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendments of 1989 (Public Law 101-226), the Institution provides a Drug- Free Schools and Workplaces disclosure to each student during the admission process. This disclosure gives instruction on how to obtain the descriptions of the legal sanctions under local, state, and federal law for unlawful possession, use, or distribution of illegal drugs and alcohol; health risks associated with the use of illegal drugs and the abuse of alcohol; and a list of any drug and alcohol counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation programs that are available to the students.

## Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

Student records are maintained for a minimum of five years from the student's last day of attendance, with academic transcripts maintained indefinitely. The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords eligible students and their parents certain rights with respect to their education records including:

- The right to inspect and review the student's education records during normal school hours with an appointment within 45 days of the day the President/Executive Director receives a written, dated request for access. The Institution does not permit students to inspect or review confidential student guidance notes maintained by the Institution, or financial records (including any information those records contain) of their parents or guardians.
- The right to request amendment of educational records that the student believes are inaccurate, misleading, or a violation of privacy. Students requesting amendment of an education record should submit a written, dated request to the President/Executive Director, clearly identify the part of the record they want changed, and specify why it is inaccurate, misleading, or a violation of privacy. If the Institution decides not to amend the record, the Institution will notify the student in writing and/or verbally of the decision and of the student's right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when he/she is notified of the right to a hearing.
- The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without prior consent from the parents or the eligible student, as applicable. The Institution may neither release nor disclose personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records to outside employers, agencies, or individuals without first securing a written release from the parent or eligible student, as applicable, unless permitted by the Act.

One exception to the above student record release policy permits disclosure without consent to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the Institution in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff) or a person or company with whom the Institution is affiliated or has contracted (such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent). A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill a professional responsibility.

Upon request, the Institution discloses educational records without consent to officials of another school in which a student seeks or intends to enroll.

- The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the Institution to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the office that administers FERPA is:

Family Compliance Office  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue SW  
Washington DC 20202-4605

These rights transfer to the student when he or she reaches the age of 18 or attends a school beyond the high school level. Students to whom the rights have transferred are eligible students.

## Personal Property

The Institution assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to a student's personal property or vehicle.

## ACADEMIC INFORMATION

### Class Size

Student to instructor ratios shall not exceed the following:

Program	Lecture Classes	Lab Classes
Dental Assistant	40:1	14:1
Healthcare Assistant	40:1	20:1
Holistic Health Practitioner	40:1	20:1
Massage Therapy	40:1	20:1
Medical Assistant (Associate degree)	40:1	20:1

Medical Assistant	40:1	20:1
Medical Billing and Coding Specialist	40:1	20:1
Pharmacy Technician	40:1	20:1
Vocational Nursing	40:1	20:1
X-Ray Technician / Back Office Medical Assistant	40:1	20:1

The student-to-teacher ratio for the Nursing program is 15:1 for clinical classes. The student-to-teacher ratio for the Dental Assistant program is 6:1 for clinical. The maximum class size for Dental Assistant lab courses is 20.

## Hours of Operation

### Classes

MON-FRI .....8:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m.

SAT.....9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.

### Administrative Offices

MON-THUR .....8:00 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.

FRI .....8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

### Classes

MON-FRI .....8:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m.

SAT.....9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.

### Administrative Offices

MON-THUR .....8:00 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.

FRI .....8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

## Definition of an Academic Year

The academic year consists of 30 weeks of instructional time in which a full-time student is expected to complete at least 36 quarter credits.

The academic year for the Medical Assistant, Medical Billing and Coding Specialist, and Pharmacy Technician programs consists of 36 weeks of instructional time in which a full-time student is expected to complete at least 36 quarter credits.

The academic year for the Health Care Assistant and Massage Therapy program consist of 36 weeks of instructional time in which a full-time student is expected to complete at least 36.2 quarter credits.

The academic year for the Holistic Health Practitioner and X-Ray Technician/Back Office Medical Assistant programs consist of 36 weeks of instructional time in which a full-time student is expected to complete at least 36 quarter credits.

The academic year for the Vocational Nursing program consists of 31 weeks of instructional time in which a full-time student is expected to complete at least 900 clock hours.

The academic year for the Dental Assistant program consists of 40 weeks of instructional time in which a full-time student is expected to complete at least 900 clock hours.

## Definition of a Unit of Credit

The Institution measures its programs in quarter credit hours.

One quarter credit hour equals:

- a minimum of 10 lecture clock hours

- a minimum of 20 laboratory clock hours
- a minimum of 30 externship/practicum clock hours

A clock hour is a minimum of 50 minutes of instruction within a 60-minute period of time in which lectures, demonstrations, laboratories, digital instruction, and similar class activities are conducted.

## Out-of-Class Learning Activities

For Title IV programs, the federal government has issued the following definitions for the purposes of calculating Title IV funding:

### *Clock Hour*

A period of time consisting of:

1. A 50- to 60-minute class, lecture, or recitation in a 60-minute period; and
2. A 50- to 60-minute faculty-supervised laboratory, shop training, or internship in a 60-minute period.

### *Credit Hour\**

An amount of work represented in intended learning outcomes and verified by evidence of student achievement that is an institutionally established equivalency that reasonably approximates:

1. Not less than one hour of classroom or direct faculty instruction and a minimum of two hours out-of-class student work each week for approximately fifteen weeks for one semester or trimester hour of credit, or ten to twelve weeks for one quarter hour of credit, or the equivalent amount of work over a different amount of time; or
2. At least an equivalent amount of work as required outlined in item 1 above for other academic activities as established by the institution including laboratory work, internships, practica, studio work, and other academic work leading to the award of credit hours.

### *Conversion Rate*

1. One semester or trimester credit hour is equal to at least 37.5 clock hours; and
2. One quarter credit hour is equal to at least 25 clock hours.

Additionally, the Institution's accreditor has defined the following credit hour equivalencies:

### **Type of Classroom Work In-Class Hours Out-of-Class Work Hours**

Lecture	1	2
Laboratory	2	1
Externship/Practicum	3	0

To comply with the definitions and equivalencies identified above, the Institution has established the following policy for Title IV eligible programs.

1. One quarter credit shall consist of 25 clock hours of instruction. One semester credit shall consist of 37.5 clock hours of instruction.
2. Each quarter credit in an externship course shall consist of 25 clock hours of direct clinical instruction. Each semester credit in an externship course shall consist of 37.5 clock hours of direct clinical instruction. This instruction must all occur in the clinical setting and cannot include any out-of-class work.
3. Each quarter credit in a non-externship course must include a minimum of 20 clock hours of direct instruction. This instruction may occur in a classroom or online. The remaining 5 clock hours may include acceptable and documented student digital learning activities. Each semester credit in a non-externship course must include a minimum of 30 clock

hours of direct instruction. This instruction may occur in a classroom or online. The remaining 7.5 clock hours may include acceptable and documented student digital learning activities.

4. No more than 5 hours of out-of-class work can be counted for each 20 clock hours of direct instruction. No more than 7.5 hours of out-of-class work can be counted for each 30 clock hours of direct instruction.

The Institution will apply the same evaluation process for student academic achievement to in-class and out-of-class activities for credit. Please see the Academic Standards section of the catalog for more detail.

\*For the Institution's definition of an academic credit, please see Academic Information, Definition of a Unit of Credit.

## Honors and Awards

Graduation Honors

President's List - 4.00 CGPA

Dean's List - 3.50 to 3.99 CGPA

Career Compass Certified Professional - Per program requirements

Graduation and Term/Mod Awards

Perfect Attendance - 100%

Term/Mod Awards

President's List - 4.00 GPA

Dean's List - 3.50 to 3.99 GPA

## Required Study Time

Outside study, apart from regular classroom work, is required to successfully complete the required course assignments. The amount of time will vary according to the individual student's abilities.

All assignments must be turned in at the designated time. Students are responsible for reading any study materials issued by their instructors.

## Changes in Programs or Policies

The Institution has the right, at its discretion, to make reasonable changes in program content, materials, schedules, sequences of courses in programs, or locations in the interest of improving the student's education, or where deemed necessary due to industry changes, academic scheduling, or professional requirements.

The Institution is required to make changes in programs or policies when ongoing federal, state, or accrediting changes affect students currently in attendance.

If the change results in a new program, students will be given the option of changing to the new program or completing the program in which they originally enrolled. Students will be advised of any other changes to programs content, or course sequence that do not impact the schedule, completion date or location. Any changes to scheduling, completion date or location would require student consent.

## English as a Second Language Instruction

The Institution does not offer English as a Second Language instruction. The Institution staff will refer students to learning centers that offer this instruction.

## Attendance/Tardiness Policy

*Effective October 29, 2018*

The Institution emphasizes the need for all students to attend classes on a regular and consistent basis in order to develop the skills and attitudes necessary to compete in the highly competitive labor market. Because much of each program is conducted in a hands-on environment, attendance is critical to proper skill building.

Tardiness disrupts the learning environment and is discouraged. Students arriving late for a class or leaving early are considered tardy. Continued excessive tardiness or absences in any class could lead to disciplinary action up to and including expulsion.

Student attendance is posted based upon the time present in class. Students who arrive late or leave class early will have those minutes deducted from their attendance.

Absences will count from the first official day of classes and not from the first day the student attends. If a student starts a course late, time missed becomes part of the 14 consecutive calendar days and absence percentage. Absences such as military service, illness, work, and personal or family-related emergency do not eliminate the absence from the student's record. Students may be allowed to make up work for these types of absences at the discretion of the instructor. Refer to the class syllabus for further details.

The specific requirements for attendance are as follows:

1. Students enrolled in either a degree or diploma program will be dismissed from the Institution if they are absent for more than 14 consecutive calendar days, including the Institution's holidays and breaks. If a student passes the 14-day threshold during a holiday or break and they fail to return within three (3) business days after the holiday or break, they will be dismissed. Emergency closures will be considered on a case by case basis.
2. If a student arrives late for class or leaves early, time missed will be marked as absent.
3. No excuses or documentation will be accepted to remove absent time from a student's record; however, late work, as defined in the policy in this catalog, may be permitted.
4. Attendance sign-in sheets are not required; however, instructors must post attendance at the beginning of each face-to-face class session, and then after each 10-minute break, and at the end of each class session in the faculty portal and such attendance is posted daily. For blended programs, digital attendance is based on completing the required work in the Learning Management System (LMS), Canvas. Students who submit/complete their required work in Canvas receive positive attendance for those items. A student who does not submit/complete their required work receives no digital attendance for that item.
5. Student attendance is posted daily and is available in the Student Portal on the first page after logging into the portal.
6. Campus staff will review attendance benchmarks on a weekly basis and will conduct individual academic advising sessions with students whose attendance is less than 85% of the program. Students will accept individual academic advising sessions through the student portal.
7. Students may follow the process presented in the Student Complaint/Grievance Procedure outlined in the campus catalog if they feel an error has been made in their attendance calculation.

## **Late Work Policy**

*Effective October 29, 2018*

Due dates for all graded work are established by the instructor and listed on the addendum as well as the course shell. Late work consists of any work not submitted by the due date.

Late assignments are accepted up to five calendar days after the due date established by the instructor with a 25% deduction. Late assignments will not be accepted after five calendar days. Late submission of in-class assignments, discussions, quizzes and exams is not allowed.

Any missed competencies should be scheduled with the instructor and must be completed prior to the end of the course. No course work will be accepted after the end of the term unless the student petitioned for an incomplete grade due to extenuating circumstances.

If there are extenuating circumstances, the student must provide documentation describing the reason for their absence. Documentation will be reviewed on case-by-case basis by the Program Director or Dean to determine extensions. Work submitted due to extenuating circumstances will not be penalized.

## Pregnancy Policy

In accordance with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and the Office of Civil Rights of the U. S. Department of Education requirements, the Institution provides protection to pregnant women. Because the Institution does not maintain a leave policy for its students, the Institution will treat pregnancy, childbirth, false pregnancy, termination of pregnancy and recovery therefrom as a justification for a leave of absence for so long a period of time as is deemed medically necessary by the student's physician, at the conclusion of which the student shall be reinstated to the status which she held when the leave began.

Students seeking reasonable accommodations due to pregnancy should submit an accommodation request in person to the Campus Disabilities Coordinator or through the student portal. The name of the Disabilities Coordinator can be found in the campus catalog or obtained from the Campus President.

The Institution cannot require a pregnant student to obtain the certification of a physician that she is physically and emotionally able to continue participation in the enrolled program unless such a certification is required of all students for other physical or emotional conditions requiring the attention of a physician.

## Student Deployment Policy

Military students and their spouses called to active duty or deployed from their home station will be allowed to withdraw from the currently enrolled term/payment period by providing a copy of military orders. Military service means service, whether voluntary or involuntary, in the Armed Forces (including National Guard or Reserve) on active duty, active duty for training, or full-time National Guard duty, or order to active duty. The length of the absence (including all prior absences for military), including only the time the student actually served in the military, cannot exceed five years.

Students who have completed 75 percent of the current term/payment period may earn a grade at the discretion of their instructors. Students without sufficient completion of course work will be withdrawn without grade penalty. Withdrawn courses must be repeated in their entirety. All tuition charges/payments related to the term/payment period that is interrupted will be refunded.

Reentering students should contact the Military Student Center and military academic advisor to ensure a smooth transition back to an active student status. Current tuition and policies (or policy revisions) for military students will apply to all returning students upon re-entry. Reentry fees will be waived for all returning students.

## Suspension and Dismissal

All students are expected to conduct themselves as responsible adults, to attend classes regularly, and to maintain a satisfactory level of academic achievement. The Institution reserves the right to suspend or dismiss any student who:

- exhibits conduct found by the administration to be detrimental to fellow students, other individuals, the community, or the Institution, as addressed in the Student Conduct Policy section of this catalog;
- fails to maintain satisfactory academic progress;
- fails to meet attendance standards; or
- fails to meet financial obligations to the Institution.

Time on suspension will be counted as an absence from the Institution and cannot exceed the allowable absences stated in the attendance policy.

## Externship/Practicum, Clinical, or Fieldwork

*Effective July 31, 2018*

In particular phases of study, some programs include an externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork experience that is completed without compensation. Although students are supervised by professionals at their site, they must continue to maintain contact with the Institution's Externship office and program faculty on a regular basis.

The following academic requirements must be met prior to starting the externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork:

- Students must have passed all required prerequisite courses as indicated in the catalog;
- Students may not have any incomplete grades for any prerequisites; and
- Students are required to have a minimum 2.0 CGPA.

The Institution may have program-specific eligibility requirements. Students should talk to their advisors regarding these.

Documentation of required health examinations, pathology tests, and immunizations will be required for certain programs. This documentation must be submitted prior to a student's first day at his or her externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork site. The required documentation may vary by program and by externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork site. In some cases, this documentation may be required before a student can be assigned to the site. Delay in providing this documentation may delay or prevent a student's assignment to externship/practicum, clinical or fieldwork rotations and progression in the program.

Many programs require an orientation and/or preparation class prior to students being placed at an externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork site. Additionally, many programs require a certification exam preparation class at the conclusion of the program. Where required, these classes must be successfully completed in order to graduate from the program.

During externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork training, students are expected to perform in an ethical, safe, and professional manner, and to assist in all matters appropriate to the scope of practice. Failure to do so may result in course failure, dismissal from the program, and failure to graduate.

Externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork hours may be scheduled during the day and are typically full-time, Monday through Friday. This will require night students to complete externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork hours during the day. Night hours are rarely available; therefore, students must not count on the possibility of working in the evening and may be required to make arrangements to complete the externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork during daytime work hours. Successful completion of the externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork is a requirement of graduation.

Because situations may develop within a particular organization outside the Institution, scheduling issues may result in an occasional delay between the end of classes and the beginning of an externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork experience.

All externship/practicum, clinical, and fieldwork sites are carefully selected based on an evaluation of site personnel, facilities, geographic location, availability, and type of learning experience provided. Students may be required to go to more than one site to complete their externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork hours.

The Institution maintains affiliation agreements with a variety of facilities to provide students with externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork opportunities. Students should be aware that some facilities may have additional requirements that must be met prior to placement. If a student has a particular interest in a facility with which the Institution is not affiliated, the student may bring this to the attention of the Externship Administrator or Program Director so the site may be evaluated.

Students may arrange the days or times of externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork only with written permission from the Institution. If a student is absent from his or her site or training, both the site and the Institution must be informed by the student.

The externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork facility will submit evaluations of the student's performance based on the standards set by the Institution. Students must satisfactorily complete the externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork assignment and submit an approved verification of time completed in order to graduate. To complete the externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork in the time allowed, students may have to increase the number of hours spent on site beyond those normally required during classroom training. All required hours for externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork must be completed.

A reassignment of the externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork training will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis and may result in additional charges. Any costs associated with drug testing for externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork requirements are the responsibility of the student. If an externship/practicum, clinical, or fieldwork is required for a program, it must be successfully completed in order to graduate from that program.

- Nursing Programs: Clinical practice for all Nursing programs is interspersed throughout the program. Students are assigned to specific sites and times of attendance and are supervised on site by a faculty member of the Institution.
- Healthcare Assistant: Students must complete all required nursing clinical hours in order to take the Nurse Assistant test for certification. If hours are not met, progression in the program will be delayed, affecting the student's graduation date.



- **Massage Therapy:** Students must complete 80 hours of practicum, demonstrating competencies in all massage techniques. Practicum hours will be evaluated and signed off by an Institution faculty member or clinical site supervisor.
- **Holistic Health Practitioner:** Students must complete 120 hours of practicum, demonstrating competencies in all massage techniques. Practicum hours will be evaluated and signed off by an Institution Faculty member or clinical site supervisor.
- **X-Ray Technician/Back Office Medical Assistant:** Students must complete the X-Ray Technician portion of the X-Ray Technician/Back Office Medical Assistant program, which includes 640 hours of supervised clinical education, within 24 months. Students must complete required X-ray exposures within 12 consecutive months in order to take the State of California Limited Permit certification. If hours and/or exam studies are not met, progression in the program will be delayed, affecting the student's graduation date.

## Dropping or Adding Courses

Current students may add or drop courses according to the following guidelines. New students may not add or drop courses. These guidelines pertain to dropping courses when the student maintains enrollment within his/her program. If dropping a course results in the student withdrawing from the program, the Refund Policy would apply.

- For diploma/certificate programs, students may add or drop a course prior to or during the first three days of the academic term/module.
- For associate's degree programs and all Nursing programs, students may add or drop a course prior to or during the first week of the academic term.
- Adding or dropping a course could affect a student's financial aid.
- Students may add a course based upon the availability of scheduling and approval by the Institution.
- Students dropping a course beyond the add/drop period may incur 100% financial responsibility for the course.
- All schedule changes must be documented. A student's failure to initiate the appropriate paperwork may result in the recording of a failing grade.

## Program Transfers

Reasonable efforts are made to direct each student to the program of study best suited to his or her individual goals and abilities. However, students may request a program transfer. Students are required to apply in writing to the Academic Dean or Campus President for a program change. Program transfers must be approved by a Student Finance Officer and the Campus President. Program transfers may substantially impact financial aid eligibility, and additional charges due to a program transfer may be assessed. All coursework from previous programs that applies toward the new program will be used in calculating satisfactory academic progress.

Students transferring to a new program must complete a new enrollment agreement and will be charged the current tuition rate for the newly selected program.

## Certification, State Board, and National Board Exams

No student is automatically certified or licensed in any way upon program completion, and even if a student obtains certification or licensure, the Institution does not guarantee job placement. Although certain programs are designed to prepare students to take various certification and licensing exams, the Institution cannot guarantee students will pass these exams. The Institution makes a reasonable attempt to provide accurate information about test dates and fees for exams. In some cases, field experience may be necessary to be eligible to take or to successfully pass these exams. In addition, a GED or high school diploma may be required for graduates to take their state, national, or certification exams. Furthermore, the state, employers, and various other agencies may require a criminal background check, fingerprinting, and/or drug testing before a student can be placed in an externship/ clinical experiences or take professional licensing, certification, or registration exams. Students who have prior felony convictions or serious misdemeanors may be denied the opportunity to take professional licensing, certification, or registration exams. These students may also be denied a license or certification to practice in some states, even if the certification or licensing exam is taken and passed. Students are informed about the appropriate agencies' current requirements for licensure/certification or registration for applicable programs. The students ultimately are responsible for knowing their criminal background and understanding its impact on their future employment, licensing/certification or registration, and opportunities for externship/clinical placement prior to enrolling in an applicable program.

## **Registered Dental Assistant (RDA)**

The Dental Board of California issues the Registered Dental Assistant License.

To qualify for the Registered Dental Assistant (RDA) examinations, candidates must:

1. Graduate from a Board-approved RDA educational program; or
2. Complete at least 15 months (1,280 hours) of satisfactory work experience as a dental assistant with a dentist licensed in one of the states in the United States; or
3. Complete a California Department of Education-approved 4-month educational program and 11 months of work experience with a dentist(s) licensed in one of the states of the United States.
4. Complete Board-approved courses in coronal polishing and radiation safety.
5. Complete and show proof of completion of a Board-approved course in the Dental Practice Act completed within five (5) years of application.
6. Complete and show proof of completion of an eight (8)-hour Board-approved course in infection control completed within five (5) years of application.
7. Complete and show proof of completion of a basic life support course offered by an instructor approved by the American Red Cross or the American Heart Association.
8. Submit fingerprint clearances from both the Department of Justice (DOJ) and the Federal Bureau of Investigations (FBI). This process can take 60 days or more. If a candidate has a criminal history, the arrest report and court records must be obtained and investigated before a decision is made to issue or deny the license.

## **Graduation Requirements**

In order to graduate, students must:

- earn the required total number of credit hours for the program and pass all required courses with minimum grades as prescribed in the catalog;
- not be absent more than 20% of the total program hours (conversely, must attend 80% of total program hours);
- complete all required coursework within the maximum time frame permitted and obtain a minimum CGPA of 2.0 (some courses require a minimum percentage for successful completion; review the programs section of the catalog for specific details on the program);
- return all property belonging to the Institution;
- fulfill all financial obligations to the Institution prior to graduation unless previous satisfactory arrangements have been made; and
- attend a Financial Aid Exit Interview.

If satisfactory financial arrangements are not made, the graduation credential will be withheld.

## **Transcripts**

Current or former students may request a free copy of their unofficial transcript by submitting a written request to the Institution including their name and physical address and/or email address where the unofficial transcript should be mailed or emailed. Transcripts will be marked to indicate they are unofficial copies.

A fee will be charged for official transcripts. Students may order official transcripts through the campus website or student portal. Official transcripts will not be released for students who have a past-due account with the Institution.

## **Transfer of Credit to Other Schools**

### **Transfer or Articulation Agreements**

The Institution has no transfer or articulation agreements with any other college or university that provides for the transfer of credits earned in the program of instruction.

## **NOTICE CONCERNING TRANSFERABILITY OF CREDITS AND CREDENTIALS EARNED AT OUR INSTITUTION**

The transferability of credits you earn at Brightwood College is at the complete discretion of an institution to which you may seek to transfer. Acceptance of the degree, diploma, or certificate you earn in the educational program is also at the complete discretion of the institution to which you may seek to transfer. If the credits or degree, diploma, or certificate that you earn at this Institution are not accepted at the Institution to which you seek to transfer, you may be required to repeat some or all of your coursework at that Institution. For this reason you should make certain that your attendance at this institution will meet your educational goals. This may include contacting an institution to which you may seek to transfer after attending Brightwood College to determine if your credits or degree, diploma, or certificate will transfer. The School will provide guidance, a transcript, catalog, syllabus and course descriptions for any student interested in transferring to another institution.

Students who wish to continue their education at other schools must assume that credits earned at the Institution will not be accepted by the receiving institution. It is the responsibility of students who plan to transfer to other schools to acquaint themselves with the requirements of the selected school and the requirements of that state's licensing, certification board, and accrediting body. Institutions of higher education vary in nature and in the number of credits they will accept toward their programs. It is at the sole discretion of the receiving institution to accept credits earned at the Institution. The School will provide guidance, a transcript, catalog, syllabus and course descriptions for any student interested in transferring to another institution. This is the standard transfer-of credit procedure.

## Graduate Refresher Courses

Graduates of the Institution are welcome to return for refresher courses at no cost, provided the classes are in the program from which they graduated and space is available in the class. This training is offered at the discretion of the Academic Dean or Campus President. Graduates must pay for any books, fees, and supplies used during the refresher training. No credits will be awarded for refresher courses.

## ACADEMIC STANDARDS

### Grading System

The grading system listed below is used for all courses. Letter grades are used for transcripts.

#### Standard Grading Scale

Numeric Letter Grade	Quality Points
93-100 A	4.0
90-92.99 A-	3.7
87-89.99 B+	3.3
83-86.99 B	3.0
80-82.99 B-	2.7
77-79.99 C+	2.3
73-76.99 C	2.0
70-72.99 C-	1.7
67-69.99 D+	1.3
60-66.99 D	1.0
0-59.99 F	0.0
AC	Academic Credit

AU	Audit
CC	CLEP Credit
I	Incomplete
P	Pass
**	Repeated Course
S	Satisfactory
TC	Transfer Credit
U	Unsatisfactory
Z	Withdrawn During Drop/Add Period
WD	Withdrawal
♦	Associated Course

#### **Standard Nursing Grading Scale**

<b>Numeric Letter Grade</b>		<b>Quality Points</b>
93-100	A	4.0
90-92.99	A-	3.7
87-89.99	B+	3.3
83-86.99	B	3.0
80-82.99	B-	2.7
77-79.99	C+	2.3
75-76.99	C	2.0
0-74.99	F	0.0
AC	Academic Credit	
AU	Audit	
CC	CLEP Credit	
I	Incomplete	
P	Pass	
**	Repeated Course	
S	Satisfactory	
TC	Transfer Credit	
U	Unsatisfactory	

Z	Withdrawn During Drop/Add Period
WD	Withdrawal
♦	Associated Course

AC Academic Credit. An "AC" grade is assigned when a student needs to receive credit for a course due to a program or course change. Academic Credit is counted as credits attempted and earned and will count towards MTF and POC, but will not affect the student's CGPA.

AU Audit. A grade assigned to a course that is being audited; this grade does not have any credits attempted or earned, and therefore does not count towards MTF or POC, nor will it affect the student's CGPA.

CC CLEP Credit. A "CC" grade is assigned to a student who presents evidence that he/she has taken and received the minimum score for earning college credit on the CLEP exam series, DANTES Subject Standardized Tests, or Advanced Placement Program credits. A "CC" grade is also assigned to students who test out of a required program course through the successful completion of a challenge exam. CLEP Credit is counted as credits attempted and earned and will count towards MTF and POC, but will not affect the student's CGPA.

I Incomplete. The grade assigned for incomplete course work that must be completed within a specified amount of time. The "I" grade is counted as credits attempted but not earned, and will not impact MTF, POC or CGPA. If a final grade is not posted within 14 days for non-externship courses and 28 days for externship/practicum courses after the module/term ends, then the (I) grade becomes an (F).

P Pass. This grade will count as credits attempted and earned, and will count towards MTF and POC, but not affect the student's CGPA.

\*\* Repeated Course. Two asterisks next to the quality points indicate a repeated course.

S Satisfactory. This grade is only used in remedial courses when a student has successfully passed the course, and will count as credits attempted and earned and will count towards MTF, but will not count towards POC or CGPA.

TC Transfer Credit. Students transferring from another institution may be eligible for credit for courses they have already taken and assigned credits of "TC." Transfer Credit is counted as credits attempted and earned and will count towards MTF and POC, but will not affect the student's CGPA.

U Unsatisfactory. This grade is only used in remedial courses when a student has not successfully passed the course, and will count as credits attempted and earned and will count towards MTF, but will not count towards POC or CGPA.

Z Withdrawn During Drop/Add Period. A student who withdraws from a course during the drop/add period receives no grade penalty, and the course is not considered as credit hours attempted.

WD Withdrawal. Students receive a "WD" if they withdraw from a course after the add/drop period listed in the campus catalog. This grade counts as credits attempted but not earned and will count towards MTF and POC, but not towards CGPA.

♦ Associated Course. A diamond symbol before the course code on a transcript indicates an Associated Course. This is a course completed in another Brightwood program version, or at another Brightwood institution for a program from which the student has graduated. An Associated Course counts as credits attempted and earned, and will count towards MTF, POC, and CGPA.

## Repeated Courses

Students will only be allowed to repeat courses as required by the Institution due to academic problems or attendance violations, and only as scheduling permits. Students are permitted to repeat courses under the following conditions, so long as the student still can comply with the Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements:

- Students who previously passed a course may only repeat that course one additional time (two total attempts).
- Students who have attempted but not passed a course may repeat the course two additional times (three total attempts).
- Nursing students are allowed to repeat no more than two courses in the Nursing program.
- Any student who earns less than a C (75%) for any course in the Nursing program will be considered to have not passed the course and will have one opportunity to repeat and pass the course. If the student fails the course on the second attempt, the student will be dismissed from the Nursing program.
- The grade received on the last course repeat becomes the final grade and supersedes all other grades for that course. It will replace all other grades for that course in the CGPA calculation.
- All final grades are reflected on the official transcript; repeated courses are designated by "\*\*."
- Students who do not successfully pass a required course three times will be dismissed from the program. Students dismissed from a program for failing a required course after three attempts cannot be readmitted into the same program or into another program that requires the same course.
- All program-specific grading requirements and restrictions on course repeats stipulated by state regulatory and accrediting bodies or the campus catalog must be followed.

An attempted course is defined as any course for which the student receives a grade. For students receiving VA educational benefits, the VA will not pay for the repeat of courses where the student earned a passing grade.

Students seeking to be readmitted into a program in which they have been dismissed for attempting without successfully completing a required course three times (two times for Nursing) must successfully complete said course at another accredited postsecondary institution. In order for the course to be accepted for readmission, the course must meet the criteria for previous education and training (see the Prior Learning Assessment section of this catalog).

Failing or withdrawing from a course and the subsequent required repeats may interrupt the student's enrollment and may negatively impact financial aid eligibility and satisfactory academic progress. Course repeats are charged at the current course price per the course re-take up to a maximum of \$1,500.

## Satisfactory Academic Progress

Satisfactory academic progress (SAP) standards apply to all students at the Institution.

### Academic Advisement

Students in modular programs are provided with their progress report at the end of each module. If students fail a module, they are placed on academic advisement. Academic advisement should clearly outline the consequences of failing a module and potential risks of not meeting Satisfactory Academic Progress.

### Required Evaluation Schedule – Academic Advising

Students are provided with their progress report at the end of each module. If students fail a module they are placed on academic advisement. Academic advisement should clearly outline the consequences of failing a module and potential risks of not meeting Satisfactory Academic Progress. The formal advisement should also outline a specific action plan to improve a student's academic progress including, but not limited to, additional coaching and tutoring.

### Maximum Time Frame

All students must complete their program of study in a period not exceeding 1.5 times (150%) the normal duration of the program as measured in credit hours attempted. For example, if a program requires successful completion of 60 credit hours, the student may not attempt more than 90 credit hours ( $1.5 \times 60$ ) in the completion of his or her program. In order to graduate, a student must successfully complete 100% of the required courses and attain a minimum cumulative grade point average (CGPA) of 2.0 within the maximum time frame.

### Required Evaluation Schedule – Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress

The evaluation period for determining satisfactory academic progress for all students will be each payment period (each academic term/module). The evaluation will occur at the end of each payment period (each academic term/module) and be based on all credit hours attempted and earned.

The following credits are counted as credits attempted and earned and will count toward the maximum timeframe and pace of completion, but are not counted in the CGPA: Academic Credit (AC), CLEP Credit (CC), and Transfer Credit (TC) and

Pass (P). All coursework from previous programs that applies toward the new program will be used in calculating satisfactory academic progress.

Audit courses (AU) have no credits attempted or earned and do not count in maximum timeframe, pace of completion, or CGPA.

Incomplete grades (I) will count as credits attempted but not earned, and will not count towards the CGPA until the final grade has been posted. If a final grade is not posted within 14 days for non-externship courses and 28 days for externship/practicum courses after the module/term ends, then the (I) grade becomes an (F).

Satisfactory (S) and Unsatisfactory (U) grades will count as credits attempted and earned and will count toward maximum timeframe, but not toward pace of completion or CGPA.

Repeated courses (\*\*), including previously passed courses, and Withdrawals (W) grades count as credits attempted but not earned, and count towards maximum timeframe and pace of completion, but do not count towards CGPA. The final grade received on the last repeat of a course is used in the CGPA calculation.

Associated courses (◆) are courses completed in another Brightwood program version, or at another Brightwood institution for a program from which the student graduated. Associated courses count as credits attempted and earned, and they count toward maximum timeframe, pace of completion and CGPA.

If a student transfers to a different program or seeks to earn an additional credential, all credits attempted and earned that count towards the new program also count in maximum time frame, pace of completion and CGPA.

Required SAP minimums are outlined in the table below.

**Percent of Program Attempted    Minimum CGPA    Minimum Pace of Completion (POC)**

0 - 24.9%	1.00	50%
25 - 49.9%	1.50	60%
50 - 150%	2.00	67%

If, at any time, it is determined that it is impossible for a student to successfully complete the program in the maximum timeframe, pace of completion or CGPA, the student will be dismissed and will not be permitted to reapply in the same program.

Students who are not making satisfactory academic progress at the end of the second year are dismissed.

**SAP Warning**

Students failing to meet the required SAP minimums will be placed on SAP Warning. Students on SAP Warning will remain eligible for Title IV Federal Financial Aid. Students on SAP Warning will receive academic advisement to assist them in improving their academic progress. Students may only remain on SAP Warning for one payment period (each academic term/module). Students who achieve the required SAP minimums at the end of the payment period (each academic term/module) will be placed back in good standing. Students who do not achieve the required SAP minimums at the end of the payment period (each academic term/module) may appeal to be placed in SAP Probation; otherwise they will be dismissed.

**AP Probation**

Students who are granted a satisfactory academic progress appeal will be placed on SAP Probation. Students on SAP Probation will receive academic advisement to assist them in improving their academic progress. Students on SAP Probation will remain eligible for Title IV Federal Financial Aid.

**Non-degree students**

Non-degree students may only remain in SAP Probation for one payment period (each academic module). A non-degree student who achieves the required SAP minimums at the end of the payment period (each academic module) that he or she is in SAP Probation will be placed back into good standing. A non-degree student who does not achieve the required

SAP minimums at the end of the payment period (each academic module) that he or she is in SAP Probation will be dismissed; however, he or she may appeal to be placed in extended enrollment.

### ***Degree students***

Degree students will be placed on SAP probation for one payment period (each academic term). If a degree student cannot meet the required standards within one payment period (each academic term), but can meet the standards within two payment periods, then, as part of the appeal process, an academic plan may be granted that documents that the Institution has determined that the student should be able to meet the Institution's SAP standards by the conclusion of the second SAP probation period. Degree students who achieve the required SAP minimums at the end of the specified payment period (each academic term) that they are in SAP probation will be placed back into good standing. Degree students who do not achieve the required SAP minimums at the end of the specified payment period (each academic term) that they are in SAP probation will be dismissed; however, they may appeal to be placed in extended enrollment.

### ***Extended Enrollment***

Students must appeal to be placed in extended enrollment if they fail to meet the minimum SAP standards while on SAP probation. Students in extended enrollment are not eligible for Title IV Federal Financial Aid. Students in extended enrollment will receive academic advisement and an academic plan to assist them in improving their academic progress. All credits attempted during extended enrollment count toward the maximum timeframe.

While in extended enrollment status, Title 38 benefits will be terminated.

### ***Non-degree students***

Non-degree students may only remain in extended enrollment for one payment period (each academic module). A non-degree student who achieves the required SAP minimums at the end of the payment period (each academic module) that he or she is in extended enrollment will be placed back into good standing. A non-degree student who does not achieve the required SAP minimums at the end of the payment period (each academic module) that he or she is in extended enrollment will be dismissed.

### ***Degree students***

Degree students will be placed on extended enrollment for one payment period (each academic term). If a degree student cannot meet the required standards within one payment period (each academic term), but can meet the standards within two payment periods, this may be approved as part of the appeal process. Degree students who achieve the required SAP minimums at the end of the specified payment period (each academic term) that they are in extended enrollment will be placed back into good standing. Degree students who do not achieve the required SAP minimums at the end of the specified payment period (each academic term) that they are in extended enrollment will be dismissed.

### ***SAP Appeal***

Students who are on SAP Warning (or SAP probation) and will not successfully meet the standards at the end of the payment period (each academic term/module) can appeal to be placed on SAP probation (or extended enrollment). Students should begin the appeal process prior to the end of the payment period (each academic term/module). Students who wish to avoid a disruption of their enrollment status must submit a complete appeal packet, including all required documentation, by the last day of the payment period (each academic term/module). Students who do not submit the appeal packet by the last day of the payment period (each academic term/module) can still appeal; however, they will be dismissed in the interim period while their appeal is reviewed. All appeals must be submitted within the add/drop period as listed in the campus catalog. Appeals submitted after the listed add/drop period will be considered for reentry into the next possible term.

The criteria on which a student may file an appeal are: death of a relative, an injury or illness of the student, or other extenuating circumstances. The student must submit specific information regarding why he or she failed to make satisfactory academic progress and what has changed in the student's situation that will allow the student to progress at the next evaluation. The student must include official documentation of the extenuating circumstances with the appeal packet, such as a doctor's note, an obituary for a deceased family member, or other relevant supporting information. The documentation must align with the time frame in which the student struggled academically.

The appeal will also be reviewed to determine if it is mathematically possible for the student to meet the necessary evaluation period benchmarks to be in good standing in the required amount of time and to complete all remaining



coursework within the maximum timeframe. The student will be notified in writing of the final decision within five business days of the packet's submission or the grades being posted for the term, whichever is later. The Institution will determine as part of the appeals process whether it is necessary to create a customized academic plan for the student.

Students who have submitted their appeal prior to the end of the payment period (each academic term/module), and whose appeal is granted, will be allowed to move to SAP Probation (or extended enrollment). Students who have submitted their appeal prior to the end of the payment period (each academic term/module), and whose appeal is denied, will be dismissed. Students who did not submit their appeal prior to the end of the payment period (each academic term/module), and whose appeal is granted, will be informed when it is possible for them to return to school based on scheduling and course availability. Students will not be permitted to enter into a current term after the Add/Drop period as listed in the campus catalog.

## Appeals Procedure

Within 10 business days of notification of dismissal, the student may appeal the decision by submitting a written appeal to the Grievance Committee. The appeal should explain the circumstances that the student believes would have a bearing on the reinstatement.

The Committee will review the student's appeal, the student's academic record, and the student's attendance record, and may call upon the student's instructors to determine relevant information.

Based on this review, the Committee will determine if the student will be reinstated. The student will be notified in writing within five business days of the Grievance Committee's final decision.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### Student Consumer Information - Financial Aid

The Institution participates in federal and state financial aid programs. Click here [Student Consumer Information](#) to read important consumer information concerning these financial aid programs. For additional information, read the "Financial Aid Services" section of this catalog.

### Financial Aid Services

*Effective July 16, 2018*

Prior to enrolling at the Institution, all applicants are encouraged to explore the availability of financial aid funding through state and federal agencies. Financial aid information and application assistance are provided by the Institution Student Finance Office to help all students and their families clearly understand their financial situation before entering into a contractual agreement. The Institution is approved for the following loans and grants:

#### Loans

- Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan
- Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan
- Federal Parent PLUS Loan
- Alternative Loan Programs

#### Grants

- Federal Pell Grant
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)
- Cal Grant

## **Types of Cal Grants pertaining to Brightwood College:**

Cal Grant A –In addition to the above general eligibility requirements, the student must be enrolled at least half time in an undergraduate program of study of not less than two academic years in length that leads to an associate or baccalaureate degree requiring 48 semester units (72 quarter units), or that results in eligibility for transfer from a community college to a baccalaureate degree, and must submit a verified high school GPA of 3.0 or higher. The total amount of the grant is to be applied to the tuition. The grant will pay tuition charges up to the annual award amount for recipients attending tuition charging schools.

Cal Grant B –In addition to the above general eligibility requirements, the student must be enrolled at least half time in an undergraduate program of study that is not less than one academic year in length and must submit a verified high school GPA of 2.0 or higher. Cal Grant B is also a tuition assistance program but has the added component of a living stipend, called “access” funds. The tuition portion of the Cal Grant B is structured the same as the Cal Grant A.

Cal Grant C –In addition to the above general eligibility requirements, a Cal Grant C recipient must be enrolled in an eligible program at least four (4) months in length. There is no minimum GPA for the Cal Grant C. The grant will pay for up to two years of the program of study. Cal Grant C is a tuition assistance grant for vocational students and includes an additional amount for books and supplies. Cal Grant C recipients are not required to renew the grant.

### **Entitlement and Competitive Differences:**

There are two types of Cal Grant A and B – Entitlement and Competitive. The state allows a certain amount of money for Cal Grants A & B. Entitlement Cal Grant A or B awards guarantee a Cal Grant A or B to high school seniors who apply within one year of graduation and meet the Cal Grant academic, eligibility and financial requirements.

Competitive Cal Grant A or B awards provide the same benefits as the Cal Grant A and B Entitlement awards, except that they are not guaranteed. These awards will be offered on a competitive basis to those students who did not receive an entitlement award. If a student does not get an entitlement grant, the student’s name automatically goes to the Competitive grant.

### **Cal Grant B Access Funds or Cal Grant C Books and Supplies Authorization:**

Brightwood College credits Cal Grant B Access or Cal Grant C Books and Supplies funds directly to the student’s account. Students have the right to rescind the authorization at any time up to the date the fund transaction actually occurs.

## **Work**

- Federal Work Study Program

## **Other Agencies or Programs**

- Workforce Investment Board (WIB)
- Veterans Administration Benefits

## **FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM**

### **Federal Subsidized Stafford Loans**

Federal Stafford Loans are low interest loans that are insured by a guarantee agency and made available to the student by the U.S. Department of Education. The Subsidized Stafford Loan is awarded based on financial need. For loans first disbursed on or after July 1, 2008, if the student is a dependent undergraduate student, he/she may borrow up to the following:

- \$5,500 if the student is a first-year student enrolled in a program of study that is at least a full academic year (at least \$2,000 of this amount must be in unsubsidized loans)

- \$6,500 if the student has completed the first year of study and the remainder of his/her program is at least a full academic year (at least \$2,000 of this amount must be in unsubsidized loans)
- \$7,500 a year if the student has completed two years of study and the remainder of his/her program is at least a full academic year (at least \$2,000 of this amount must be in unsubsidized loans)

For periods of undergraduate study that are less than an academic year, the amounts the student can borrow will be less than those previously listed. Ask the Student Finance Office for specific details. The aggregate loan limit for a dependent undergraduate student is \$31,000 (no more than \$23,000 of this amount may be subsidized loans). If the student is an independent undergraduate student or a dependent student whose parents are unable to qualify for a PLUS Loan, he/she may borrow up to the following:

- \$9,500 if the student is a first-year student enrolled in a program of study that is at least a full academic year (at least \$6,000 of this amount must be in unsubsidized loans)
  - \$10,500 if the student has completed the first year of study and the remainder of his/her program is at least a full academic year (at least \$6,000 of this amount must be in unsubsidized loans)
  - \$12,500 a year if the student has completed two years of study and the remainder of his/her program is at least a full academic year (at least \$7,000 of this amount must be in unsubsidized loans)
  - \$20,500 unsubsidized loan per academic year for students enrolled in a master's degree program
- For periods of undergraduate study that are less than an academic year, the amounts the student can borrow will be less than those previously listed. See the Student Finance Office for specific details. The aggregate loan limit for an independent undergraduate student is \$57,500. (No more than \$23,000 of this amount may be subsidized loans.)

### **Interest Rates and Fees for Federal Stafford Loans**

Beginning July 1, 2008, the interest rate on subsidized Stafford loans made to undergraduate students was different from year to year. Rate changes from year to year apply to subsidized Stafford loans first disbursed on or after July 1 of each year through June 30 of the next year. For more information on prior and current interest rates visit:

<http://studentaid.ed.gov/types/loans/interest-rates>. Stafford loans have a loan fee assessed that the borrower is responsible to repay. For more information on prior and current loan fees visit:

<http://studentaid.ed.gov/types/loans/interest-rates>. The Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan is deferred while the student is enrolled in School and for a period of six months beyond the student's last date of attendance. The Federal government pays the interest on Federal Subsidized Stafford Loans as long as the student remains in college on at least a half-time status. Deferments after the student drops below half-time status are not automatic, and the student must contact the lender concerning his/her loan. Applications can be obtained from the Institution's Student Finance Office or from the lender. For additional deferment information, contact the Student Finance Office.

### **New Interest Rate Cap for Military Members**

Interest rate on a borrower's loan may be changed to 6 percent during the borrower's active duty military service. This applies to both FFEL and Direct loans. Additionally, this law applies to borrowers in military service as of August 14, 2008. Borrower must contact the creditor (loan holder) in writing to request the interest rate adjustment and provide a copy of the borrower's military orders.

### **Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loans**

The Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan program is available to eligible students regardless of family income for periods of enrollment beginning on or after October 1, 1992, who do not qualify in whole or in part for Federal Subsidized Stafford Loans. An Unsubsidized Stafford Loan is not awarded based on need. The term "Unsubsidized" means that interest is not paid for the student. The student may make monthly or quarterly interest payments to the lender or allow the accrued interest to capitalize. The terms of an Unsubsidized Stafford Loan are the same as those for a Subsidized Stafford Loan with the following exception: The Government does not pay interest on the student's behalf on a Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan. All interest that accrues on the loan during enrollment and the grace period is required to be paid by the student. The student may make monthly or quarterly interest payments to the lender or allow the accrued interest to capitalize.

### **Federal PLUS Loans**

The Federal PLUS loan is available to parents of dependent students to help pay for the educational expenses of the student. Parents of dependent students include the biological or adoptive parent(s). The PLUS loan is also available to

stepparents if their income and assets are taken into consideration when calculating the student's EFC. PLUS loans are not based on need; however, when combined with other resources, the loan cannot exceed the student's cost of education. Parents may borrow up to the cost of attendance minus other aid per eligible dependent student. The interest rate is variable and is set on July 1 of each year. A loan fee will be deducted proportionately each time a loan disbursement is made. For more information on loan fees visit: <http://studentaid.ed.gov/types/loans/interest-rates>. Re-payment begins within 60 days of the final disbursement unless the parent qualifies for and is granted a deferment by the lender. There is no grace period on these loans. Interest begins to accumulate at the time the first disbursement is made, and parents will begin repaying both the principal and interest while the student is in school. Although the minimum payment amount is \$50 per month with at least five years but no more than ten years of re-payment, the actual payment and schedule is determined by the amount borrowed. Applications can be obtained from the Institution's Student Finance Office or from the lender. For deferment information, contact the Student Finance Office.

### **First Time Borrowers**

If a student is in the first year of an undergraduate program and is a first time Direct Loan borrower, the Institution may not disburse the first installment of the Direct Loan until 30 calendar days after the student's actual attendance in the program of study begins. Clock Hour Students The start date for loan disbursement purposes is the date classes begin for the first attended module.

### **BORROWER RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

When a student takes on a student loan, he/she has certain rights and responsibilities. The borrower has the right to receive the following information before the first loan disbursement:

1. The full amount of the loan;
2. The interest rate;
3. When the student must start repaying the loan;
4. The effect borrowing will have on the student's eligibility for other types of financial aid;
5. A complete list of any charges the student must pay (loan fees) and information on how those charges are collected;
6. The yearly and total amounts the student can borrow;
7. The maximum repayment periods and the minimum repayment amount;
8. An explanation of default and its consequences;
9. An explanation of available options for consolidating or refinancing the student loan; and
10. A statement that the student can prepay the loan at any time without penalty.

### **The borrower has the right to receive the following information before leaving school:**

1. The amount of the student's total debt (principal and estimated interest), what the student's interest rate is, and the total interest charges on the loan(s);
2. A loan repayment schedule that lets the student know when his/her first payment is due, the number and frequency of payments, and the amount of each payment;
3. If the student has FFELP and/or Federal Direct Loans, the name of the lender or agency that holds the student's loan(s), where to send the student's payments, and where to write or call if the student has questions;
4. The fees the student should expect during the repayment period, such as late charges and collection or litigation costs if delinquent or in default;
5. An explanation of available options for consolidating or refinancing the student's loan; and
6. A statement that the student can repay his/her loan without penalty at any time.

**The borrower has the following responsibilities:**

1. Understand that by signing the promissory note the student is agreeing to repay the loan according to the terms of the note;
2. Make payments on the student loan even if the student does not receive a bill or repayment notice;
3. If the student applies for a deferment or forbearance, he/she must still continue to make payments until notification that the request has been granted;
4. Notify the appropriate representative (institution, agency, or lender) that manages the student's loan when the student graduates, withdraws from school, or drops below half-time status; changes his/her name, address, or Social Security Number; or transfers to another institution; and
5. Receive entrance advising before being given the first loan disbursement and to receive exit advising before leaving school.

Federal student loans are required by law to provide a range of flexible repayment options, including, but not limited to, income-based repayment and income-contingent repayment plans, and loan forgiveness benefits, which other student loans are not required to provide. Federal direct loans are available to students regardless of income.

Private loans may have fixed or variable rates. Private student loan lenders can offer variable interest rates that can increase or decrease over time, depending on market conditions. The interest rate on a private loan may depend on the borrower's credit rating. Private student loans have a range of interest rates and fees, and you should determine the interest rate of, and any fees associated with, the private student loan included in your financial aid award package before accepting the loan. You should contact the lender of the private student loan or your institution's financial aid office if you have any questions about a private student loan.

Students who receive loans to pay for their course of instruction are responsible for repaying the full amount of the loan, plus interest, less the amount of any refund.

Defaulting on loans guaranteed or reinsured by the state or federal government could result in damage to credit ratings, loss of eligibility for future student loans and other forms of financial aid, loss of deferment and monthly payment options, withholding of state and federal income tax refunds, initiation of court action, and garnishment of wages. If the student has received federal student aid funds, the student is entitled to a refund of the monies not paid from federal student aid program funds.

Additional information on eligibility requirements, alternate financing, amounts available, interest rates, scholarships, and repayment schedules is available from the Student Finance Office.

Third-party funding sources may be available to students from outside agencies. Students are encouraged to seek such funding and familiarize themselves with the policies of the agency. Although the Institution will assist students in completing necessary forms and will provide any required information to the agency, it is ultimately the student's responsibility to ensure the agency's requirements are met.

There is no charge to students for prior learning assessments.

## Scholarships

*Effective October 1, 2018*

### **Military Student Scholarships and Grants**

Students may contact the Military Student Center by calling 1-877-824-4245. Please see below for updates to institutional military scholarships and grants made available to our military students.

- For all active students, military scholarships will continue at the same rate currently offered providing there is no break in enrollment. There are two exceptions to this policy:
  - An exception will be made for students who have a break in enrollment due to active duty service once the appropriate documentation is received by the MSC (i.e. Title 10 form).

- An exception will be made for students who discontinue enrollment due to needed classes not being offered. In order to receive the military scholarship rate received at the time of withdrawal/dismissal, the student must return within 180 days of the last date of attendance from the previous enrollment.
- For all new or re-entering students enrolling, the following military grant structure will apply:
  - All active duty or veteran students and their spouses or qualified dependents will be eligible for a tuition grant.
  - The awarding of the grant requires submission of the appropriate military documents and/or grant application paperwork. Students who are qualified dependents of military personnel or military veterans will need to complete a grant application prior to the deadline.
  - A grant is applied to the cost of tuition and fees.
  - Students who are eligible for and are receiving Chapter 33 and Chapter 31 benefits at the 100% level may be eligible for a grant of 5 percent of tuition and fees. This also applies to spouses and dependents of veterans who are receiving the Fry Scholarship or TEB (Transfer of Post-9/11 GI Bill® Benefits to Dependents).
  - All honorably discharged service members, including inactive or retired service members as well as military spouses, may be eligible for the Armed Forces Recognition Grant providing 5 percent grant of tuition per term/payment period with proof of military service. Dependents other than spouses are eligible for a 5 percent military grant only when using Chapter 35, Dependents and Survivors Educational Assistance Program with the submission of appropriate documentation and the completion of the grant application.
  - For veterans, dependents, and spouses of veterans who are eligible for VA educational benefits that pay at a rate of less than 100% of tuition and fees, upon the submission of the proper documentation, the 5% grant applied to tuition will be applied to the student account in the form of the Armed Forces Recognition Scholarship.
  - For veterans receiving Chapter 33 benefits at the 100% level, once the annual tuition cap has been reached, the veteran will be certified for the portion of tuition not covered by the Chapter 33 benefits as Yellow Ribbon for campuses participating in the Yellow Ribbon Program. It will pay to the account as 50% of the gap in tuition not covered by Chapter 33. The remaining 50% of the tuition gap will be covered by a Yellow Ribbon scholarship posted by the school. The total amount of tuition, Yellow Ribbon, and Yellow Ribbon scholarship applied to the account will not exceed the total amount of tuition and fees charged for the term.
  - In the case of a student being deployed or called to active duty service after a term start date, the following will apply:
    - Military students and their spouses called to active duty or deployed from their home station will be allowed to withdraw from the currently enrolled term/payment period by providing a copy of military orders stating an activation date within the term/payment period dates. Students who has completed 75 percent of the current term/payment period may earn a grade at the discretion of their instructors. Students without sufficient completion of course work shall receive a letter grade of "WP" and be placed into an inactive status with the ability to return to an active student status. Courses with a "WP" grade must be repeated in their entirety. All tuition charges/payments related to the term/payment period that is interrupted will be refunded. Re-entry fees will be waived up the student's return to active student status.
  - Students who break enrollment for any reason are subject to updated scholarship/grant rates as designated by the catalog under which his/her current enrollment falls, with the exception of reservists called to active duty.

- Veterans, spouses and/or dependents of veterans are required to contact the Military Student Center at the beginning of each new enrollment for the designation and procurement of VA educational benefits and applicable institutional grants and/or scholarships to provide the student with a smoother transition into re-enrollment. All students will be responsible for providing necessary documents as required to bring his/her file into compliance per VA regulations, including but not limited to transcripts or proof of education completed and/or attempted prior to the current enrollment, proof of high school completion, VA educational benefit specific information. This is done to ensure accurate awarding of benefits and the continuation of those benefits are the first term of enrollment.
- Students who are unable to provide proof of high school completion and/or transcripts from all prior education completed may not be eligible for the certification of VA educational benefits after the completion of the second full term of enrollment. Veterans with proof of service will be allowed to continue receiving all applicable institutional military grants/scholarships, but spouses and dependents of veterans will be subject to a suspension of this benefit until proper documentation is submitted clearing the transcript, proof of high school completion requirement.
- The VA educational benefits of veterans and the dependents and spouses of veterans may be negatively impacted if the student violates the attendance policy below:
  - All students who do not attend or interact with any scheduled classes for 14 consecutive calendar days will be administratively dropped from their program of study. Military personnel who are called to active duty or Reserve training for a period of approximately two weeks can apply for a waiver to the 14-day rule. Waivers must be submitted in writing and provided to the Program Director prior to the first date the student will be absent and include a copy of military orders. Upon approval, the Academic Dean or Campus President will grant an extension of time based on the days of required military service and for necessary travel time to and from military duty.

### **Brightwood College Career Training Scholarship for Working Students**

#### **Amount:**

\$500 for diploma programs and \$1,000 for degree programs. A maximum of 100 students per Financial Aid award year may receive this scholarship.

#### **Application Requirements:**

1. A minimum of two years of employment
  - Exceptions to the two years of employment may be made for single parents at the sole discretion of the Scholarship Committee. Single parents who do not meet the minimum application requirement for proof of two years of employment may request an interview with the Scholarship Committee. If an interview is granted, the Scholarship Committee may determine from the interview to allow the single parent with less than two years of employment to apply for this scholarship. Approval by the Scholarship Committee to apply for this scholarship does not guarantee that the scholarship will be awarded to the single parent, only that they may apply for the scholarship.
2. One letter of recommendation from an employer
3. Three-hundred-word essay describing long-term career goals
4. High school diploma, GED certificate, or approved Home School study credential
5. Completed scholarship application form

#### **Disbursement Conditions:**

The student must continually meet the stated attendance requirements of the College and maintain a 3.0 GPA for the duration of the scholarship award. If attendance requirements and GPA requirements are not met, the remaining balance of the scholarship will not be credited to the student's account. The student may not re-apply for the scholarship if he/she fails to meet these conditions.

#### **Payable for Credit Hour Students:**

Credited equally over each term of the student's remaining enrollment

**Payable for Clock Hour Students:**

Credited equally each payment period of the student's remaining enrollment

**Application Submission:**

At least 30 days prior to the beginning of the term of attendance for which the scholarship is initially being applied, each applicant must submit the following to the Scholarship Committee: official high school transcript or GED certificate (on those campuses where official copies are required), letter of recommendation, essay, and application form.

**Scholarship Committee:**

Scholarship Committee membership shall include two appropriate College officials. All decisions of the Scholarship Committee are final and based on meeting the stated scholarship criteria including

- letter of recommendation;
- student essay; and, optionally,
- personal interview with candidate.

**Brightwood College Graduate Success Scholarship**

**Amount:** The maximum scholarship award amount cannot exceed \$1,500 or the student's account balance, whichever is the lessor of the two. Students may apply at each higher degree level for the maximum lifetime award of \$3,000.

Interested students must complete and submit the Graduate Success Scholarship Application no later than 10 days prior to last term before graduation; however, the College encourages early application. Total scholarship funds are limited to \$375,000 per Financial Aid award year.

**Eligibility Requirements:**

- Be enrolled in an eligible One or Multiple Academic Year program (excluding Nursing, Radiologic Technology, and Diagnostic Medical Sonography),
- Complete Graduate Success Scholarship Application,
- Maintain good academic standing (SAP Met status and 2.0 CGPA or higher) throughout their course of study,
- Must maintain at least an 85% attendance rate throughout the program,
- Be continually enrolled\*,
- Complete each term/payment period as scheduled, and
- Maintain completion rate for scheduled graduation

\*continual enrollment – no more than one course/mod may be electively missed during the program to be considered continually enrolled for scholarship eligibility purposes. The student will not be penalized in the event the College cannot accommodate the required schedule.

Scholarship applications can be obtained through the Student Finance office.

**Disbursement Conditions:**

Students must meet all eligibility requirements listed above before funds are disbursed. Awards and disbursement are scheduled against each term/payment period after all eligibility requirements have been reviewed. If eligibility is not met, all awards will be cancelled, potentially creating a balance due.

**Brightwood College Medical Graduate Success Scholarship**

**Amount:** The maximum scholarship award amount cannot exceed \$2,000 or the student's account balance, whichever is the lessor of the two.

Interested students must complete and submit the Medical Graduate Success Scholarship Application no later than 10 days prior to the start of the term. Funds are limited to \$300,000 per Financial Aid award year.

**Eligibility Requirements:**

- Be enrolled in an eligible Nursing, Radiologic Technology, or Diagnostic Medical Sonography program (only),
- Complete Medical Graduate Success Scholarship Application,
- Maintain good academic standing (SAP Met status and 2.0 CGPA or higher) throughout their course of study,



- Must maintain at least an 85% attendance rate throughout the program,
- Be continually enrolled\*,
- Complete each term/payment period as scheduled, and
- Maintain completion rate for scheduled graduation

\*continual enrollment – no more than one course/mod may be missed during the program (as scheduled) to be considered continually enrolled for scholarship eligibility purposes. The student will not be penalized in the event the College cannot accommodate the required schedule.

Scholarship applications can be obtained through the Student Finance office.

### **Disbursement Conditions:**

Students must meet all eligibility requirements listed above before funds are disbursed. Awards and disbursement are scheduled against each term/payment period after all eligibility requirements have been reviewed. If eligibility is not met, all awards will be cancelled, potentially creating a balance due.

## **Enrollment Status**

**For programs delivered in standard terms, a student's enrollment status is based on the number of credit hours the student is enrolled and defined as follows:**

Full - Time: 12 or more credit hours in a term

Three - Quarter - Time: 9 - 11 credit hours in a term

Half - Time: 6 - 8 credit hours in a term

Less than Half - Time: Less than 6 credit hours in a term

### **For all programs not offered in terms:**

Full - time equals 24 semester credit hours or 36 quarter credit hours per academic year.

The U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs may have different definitions for full - time and part - time status. Students receiving veterans benefits should talk to the Veterans Certifying Official on the campus.

## **Tuition and Fees**

### **Dental Assistant**

Academic Year	1		Total
Payment Period	1	2	
Clock Hours	450	450	900
Financial Aid Weeks	20	20	40
Billing Weeks	21	19	40
Academic Weeks	25	15	40
Tuition	\$8,578.00	\$8,578.00	\$17,156.00
Technology fee (post enrollment per initial enrollment)	\$250.00		\$250.00
Total	\$8,828.00	\$8,578.00	\$17,406.00
Total Cost per clock hour excluding technology fee	\$19.06	\$19.06	\$19.06
Total Cost per clock hour with technology fee	\$19.62	\$19.06	\$19.34

**Healthcare Assistant**

Academic Year	1		Total
Payment Period	1	2	
FA Credits	18.1	18.1	36.2
Tuition	\$7,811.00	\$7,811.00	\$15,622.00
Technology fee (post enrollment per initial enrollment)	\$250.00		\$250.00
Total	\$8,061.00	\$7,811.00	\$15,872.00
Total Cost per FA Credit excluding technology fee	\$431.55	\$431.55	\$431.55
Total Cost per FA Credit with technology fee	\$445.36	\$431.55	\$438.45

**Holistic Health Practitioner**

Academic Year	1		2	Total
Payment Period	1	2	1	
FA Credits	18.1	18.1	13.6	49.8
Tuition	\$7,438.08	\$7,438.08	\$5,588.84	\$20,465.00
Technology fee (post enrollment per initial enrollment)	\$250.00			\$250.00
Total	\$7,688.08	\$7,438.08	\$5,588.84	\$20,715.00
Total Cost per FA Credit excluding technology fee	\$410.94	\$410.94	\$410.94	\$410.94
Total Cost per FA Credit with technology fee	\$424.76	\$410.94	\$410.94	\$415.96

**Intravenous Therapy and Blood Draw**

Academic Year	1	Total
Clock Hours	36	36
Tuition	\$225.00	\$225.00
Total Cost per clock hour	\$6.25	\$6.25

Brightwood graduates receive a \$50 discount on tuition costs

**Massage Therapy**

Academic Year	1		Total
Payment Period	1	2	
Clock Hours	370	370	740
Tuition	\$7,442.50	\$7,442.50	\$14,885.00
Technology fee (post enrollment per initial enrollment)	\$250.00		\$250.00
Total	\$7,692.50	\$7,442.50	\$15,135.00
Total Cost per clock hour excluding technology fee	\$20.11	\$20.11	\$20.11
Total Cost per clock hour with technology fee	\$20.79	\$20.11	\$20.45

### Medical Assistant

Academic Year	1			Total
Term	1	2	3	
Academic Credit Hour	21	18	12	51
Tuition	\$6,794.12	\$5,823.53	\$3,882.35	\$16,500.00
Technology fee (post enrollment per initial enrollment)	\$250.00			\$250.00
Total	\$7,044.12	\$5,823.53	\$3,882.35	\$16,750.00
Total Cost per academic credit hour excluding technology fee	\$323.53	\$323.53	\$323.55	\$323.53
Total Cost per academic credit hour with technology fee	\$335.43	\$323.53	\$323.55	\$328.43

### Medical Assistant Associate's degree

Must have Medical Assistant diploma from this campus, and/or transfer in equivalent approved content from an approved Medical Assistant diploma program to enroll into the Medical Assistant Associate's degree program.

Academic Year	1			2		Total
Term	1	2	3	4	5	
Academic Credit Hour	14	12	14	14	9	63
Tuition	\$2,777.78	\$2,380.95	\$2,777.78	\$2,777.78	\$1,785.71	\$12,500.00
Technology fee (post enrollment per initial enrollment)	\$250.00					\$250.00
Total	\$3027.78	\$2380.95	\$2,777.78	\$2,777.78	\$1,785.71	\$12,750.00
Total Cost per academic credit hour excluding technology fee	\$198.41	\$198.41	\$198.41	\$198.41	\$198.41	\$198.41
Total Cost per academic credit hour with technology fee	\$216.27	\$198.41	\$198.41	\$198.41	\$198.41	\$202.38

### Medical Billing and Coding Specialist

Academic Year	1			Total
Term	1	2	3	
Academic Credit Hour	21	18	12	51
Tuition	\$6,888.00	\$5,904.00	\$3,936.00	\$16,278.00
Technology fee (post enrollment)	\$250.00			\$250.00
Total	\$7,138.00	\$5,904.00	\$3,936.00	\$16,978.00
Total Cost per academic credit hour excluding technology fee	\$328.00	\$328.00	\$328.00	\$328.00
Total Cost per academic credit hour with technology fee	\$339.90	\$328.00	\$328.00	\$332.90

### Pharmacy Technician

Academic Year	1			Total
Term	1	2	3	
Academic Credit Hour	22	20.5	17	59.5
Tuition	\$5,785.45	\$5,390.98	\$4,470.57	\$15,647.00
Technology fee (post enrollment per initial enrollment)	\$250.00			\$250.00
Total	\$6,035.45	\$5,390.98	\$4,470.57	\$15,897.00
Total Cost per academic credit hour excluding technology fee	\$262.97	\$262.97	\$262.97	\$262.97
Total Cost per academic credit hour with technology fee	\$274.34	\$262.97	\$262.97	\$267.18

### Vocational Nursing

Academic Year	1		2		Total
Payment Period	1	2	1	2	
Clock Hours	530	530	274	274	1608
Financial Aid Weeks	17.5	17.5	8	8	51
Billing Weeks	18	17	6	10	51
Academic Weeks	19	17	11	4	51
Tuition	\$11,396.65	\$11,396.65	\$5,891.85	\$5,891.85	\$34,577.00
Technology fee (post enrollment per initial enrollment)	\$250.00				\$250.00
Total	\$11,646.65	\$11,396.65	\$5,891.85	\$5,891.85	\$34,827.00
Total Cost per Clock Hour excluding technology fee	\$21.50	\$21.50	\$21.50	\$21.50	\$21.50
Total Cost per Clock Hour with technology fee	\$21.97	\$21.50	\$21.50	\$21.50	\$21.66

### X-Ray Technician/Back Office Medical Assistant

Academic Year	1		2		Total
Payment Period	1	2	1	2	
FA Credits	18.125	18.125	12.8	12.8	61.85
Tuition	\$8,121.23	\$8,121.23	\$5,735.27	\$5,735.27	\$27,713.00
Technology fee (post enrollment per initial enrollment)	\$250.00				\$250.00
Total	\$8,371.23	\$8,121.23	\$5,735.27	\$5,735.27	\$27,963.00
Total Cost per FA Credit excluding technology fee	\$448.07	\$448.07	\$448.07	\$448.07	\$448.07
Total Cost per FA Credit with technology fee	\$461.86	\$448.07	\$448.07	\$448.07	\$452.11

† The STRF assessment is \$0.00 per \$1,000.00 of institutional charges.

Books are provided at no charge; however, other expenses and fees may be charged by the College for certain courses for items other than books including, but not limited to, optional examinations, materials, and other instructional aids and resources.

Tuition and fees are billed after Drop/Add for students who are not in the Provisional Period. Students who are in the Provisional Period are billed immediately after the end of the Provisional Period. Tuition is billed based on the number of academic credit hours that the student is scheduled for in each term.

It is strongly recommended that allied health students receive the hepatitis B vaccination before beginning the externship period of the program (if applicable). It is also recommended that allied health students have a watch with a second hand.

Students are expected to make payments required based on their payment plan due dates. Students who fall behind in tuition payment are contacted by the Student Finance Office and attempts are made to collect past due balances. When a student

graduates or withdraws from enrollment, a final billing statement will be sent to the student's permanent address on file. Attempts will be made to collect delinquent balances, and after 90 days of non-payment, the student's account will be referred to an outside collection agency.

**Other estimated fees (paid separately):**

Re-Entry Fee (per each re-enrollment): \$150

Students who have graduated from the College are not charged a fee to re-enter in their subsequent enrollment.

## **Student Tuition Recovery Fund**

The State of California established the Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF) to relieve or mitigate economic loss suffered by a student in an educational program at a qualifying institution, who is or was a California resident while enrolled, or was enrolled in a residency program, if the student enrolled in the institution, prepaid tuition, and suffered an economic loss. Unless relieved of the obligation to do so, you must pay the state-imposed assessment for the STRF, or it must be paid on your behalf, if you are a student in an educational program, who is a California resident, or are enrolled in a residency program, and prepay all or part of your tuition.

You are not eligible for protection from the STRF and you are not required to pay the STRF assessment, if you are not a California resident, or are not enrolled in a residency program.

It is important that you keep copies of your enrollment agreement, financial aid documents, receipts, or any other information that documents the amount paid to the school. Questions regarding the STRF may be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education, 2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 400, Sacramento, CA 95833, (916) 431-6959 or (888) 370-7589.

To be eligible for STRF, you must be a California resident or enrolled in a residency program, prepaid tuition, paid or deemed to have paid the STRF assessment, and suffered an economic loss as a result of any of the following:

1. The institution, a location of the institution, or an educational program offered by the institution was closed or discontinued, and you did not choose to participate in a teach-out plan approved by the Bureau or did not complete a chosen teach-out plan approved by the Bureau.
2. You were enrolled at an institution or a location of the institution within the 120 day period before the closure of the institution or location of the institution, or were enrolled in an educational program within the 120 day period before the program was discontinued.
3. You were enrolled at an institution or a location of the institution more than 120 days before the closure of the institution or location of the institution, in an education program offered by the institution as to which the Bureau determined there was a significant decline in the quality or value of the program more than 120 days before closure.
4. The institution has been ordered to pay a refund by the Bureau but has failed to do so.
5. The institution has failed to pay or reimburse loan proceeds under a federal student loan program as required by law, or has failed to pay or reimburse proceeds received by the institution in excess of tuition and other costs.
6. You have been awarded restitution, a refund, or other monetary award by an arbitrator or court, based on a violation of this chapter by an institution or representative of an institution, but have been unable to collect the award from the institution.
7. You have sought legal counsel that resulted in the cancellation of one or more of your student loans and have an invoice for services rendered and evidence of the cancellation of the student loan or loans.

To qualify for STRF reimbursement, the application must be received within four (4) years from the date of the action or event that made the student eligible for recovery from STRF.

A student whose loan is revived by a loan holder or debt collector after a period of noncollection may, at any time, file a written application for recovery from STRF for the debt that would have otherwise been eligible for recovery. If it has been more than four (4) years since the action or event that made the student eligible, the student must have filed a written application for recovery within the original four (4) year period, unless the period has been extended by another act of law.

However, no claim can be paid to any student without a social security number or a taxpayer identification number.

A student seeking reimbursement under the Student Tuition Recovery Fund must file a written application on the Bureau of Private Postsecondary Education's Student Tuition Recovery Fund Application Form, available at [www.bppe.ca.gov](http://www.bppe.ca.gov), signed under penalty of perjury that the form and all attachments are true and correct. The application must be received within four (4) years from the date of the action or event that made the student eligible for recovery from STRF.

STRF Fee: Effective January 1, 2015, the STRF Fee is \$0.

## Refund Policy

### Withdrawal from the Institution

The Institution expects that most students who begin classes at the Institution will successfully complete their education. However, sometimes conditions or circumstances beyond the control of students and the Institution require that students withdraw or cancel from the Institution.

### Cancellation Policy

1. Applicants not accepted by the Institution shall be entitled to a refund of all monies paid.
2. Program Cancellation: If an Institution cancels a program subsequent to a student's enrollment, the Institution must refund all monies paid by the student.
3. The Institution will refund all monies paid if the student requests cancellation to the Institution within seven (7) consecutive calendar days after signing the Enrollment Agreement or through attendance at the first class session, whichever is later.
4. Students enrolled on a provisional basis (as defined in the "Provisional Enrollment" policy in the Admission Information section of this Catalog) will have until close of business on the last day of the provisional enrollment period to withdraw in order to obtain a full refund of all monies paid.
5. Cancellation Prior to the Start of Class or No Show: If an applicant accepted by the Institution cancels prior to the start of scheduled classes or never attends class, the Institution will refund all monies paid.
6. Cancellation during the Provisional Enrollment period:
  1. Students **should** notify an Academic Dean or Campus President of their intent to withdraw either in person, via telephone, email, or in writing by the end of the provisional enrollment period. The provisional enrollment period expires on the close of business on the 21<sup>st</sup> calendar day of the term.
  2. Students who fail to post attendance in accordance with the Institution's attendance policy, after the 21<sup>st</sup> day will be considered to have cancelled while in the provisional-period. Students who withdraw or are cancelled during the provisional enrollment period will not incur any tuition or fee obligations to the Institution, and the Institution will refund all monies paid.

### Withdrawal After the Provisional Enrollment Period

Students who determine the need to withdraw from the Institution prior to completion of their program should follow the steps below for an official withdrawal:

1. Students **should** notify an Academic Dean or Campus President of their intent to withdraw either in person, via telephone, email, or in writing. The Institution will make a reasonable effort to assist students in continuing their education.
2. If students have notified an Academic Dean or Campus President of their intent to withdraw, the Institution will process the student withdrawal, which is calculated based on the last date of attendance, and will be signed by the student (for in-person withdrawals only). The student should meet with representatives of the Student Finance Office. The Student Finance Office may answer questions regarding financial obligations to the Institution and any federal student loan repayment responsibilities.
3. The student will receive notification of the refund of any loan which will include the date that the refund was made.

## **Withdrawal Date**

When any of the following occurs, the effective withdrawal date, also known as the date of determination, for the student shall be:

1. The date the student notifies the Institution of withdrawal or the date of withdrawal, whichever is earlier.
2. The date following any 14 consecutive calendar days of absences in all course work.
3. The date when the Institution terminates the student's enrollment.

## **Notice to Students**

### **Return of Title IV Refund Policy**

The Student Finance Office is required by federal statute to recalculate aid eligibility for students who withdraw, drop out, or are dismissed having completed 60% or less of a payment period or term. Recalculations are based on the following Federal Return of Title IV funds formula:

1. The Student Finance Office will calculate the percentage of the payment period that the student has completed at the time of withdrawal. The percentage of the payment period completed equals the number of calendar days completed in the payment period divided by the total number of calendar days in the payment period (any scheduled break of five consecutive days or more is excluded from this calculation). The percentage of the payment period completed represents the percentage of aid earned by the student.
2. If the student completed more than 60% of the payment period, the student will have earned 100% of the federal financial aid for the payment period.
3. If the student completed 60% or less of the payment period, the Student Finance Office will calculate the amount of aid earned by the student. That amount is determined by multiplying the total federal financial aid for the payment period times the percentage of aid earned by the student.
4. The amount of aid earned by the student is then compared to the total federal financial aid for the payment period.
5. If the amount of aid earned by the student is less than the amount of aid that was disbursed, the Institution is required to return the unearned portion of the funds. In some instances, the student may be required to return a portion of the funds as well. Keep in mind that when funds are returned it may result in a tuition balance owed by the student.
6. If the amount of aid earned by the student is more than the amount of aid that was disbursed, the Institution may owe the student a post withdrawal disbursement.

This calculation concerning federal financial aid is separate and distinct from the Institution Refund Policy, and may result in the student owing additional funds to the Institution to cover tuition charges previously paid by federal financial aid prior to the student withdrawal.

If a student plans to withdraw, the student should notify the Institution. The student should meet with the Student Finance Office to determine the amount of funds that must be returned on the student's behalf (if applicable). Refunds are then allocated in the following order:

1. Unsubsidized Direct Stafford Loans
2. Subsidized Direct Stafford Loans
3. Direct PLUS loans
4. Federal Pell Grant
5. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant

## **Institution Refund Policy**

All refunds due will be made within 45 days of the student's effective withdrawal date or cancellation. The Institution refund calculation will be based on the scheduled days of class attendance. The last date of actual attendance is used in calculating any refund amount.

If a student completes the total hours of the program in less calendar time than that published, the contracted tuition shall be fully earned by the Institution upon the date of completion, and the student will not be entitled to any refund due to earlier completion.

The Institution will refund 100% of any paid textbooks or equipment/supplies not issued. Any reusable books or equipment/supplies returned to the Institution in good condition (unused, as determined by the Institution) within 20 days of the withdrawal date will be fully refunded.

In case of prolonged illness, accident, death in the family, or other circumstances that make it impractical to complete the program, a refund that is reasonable and fair to both parties shall be made, but in no event will the amount refunded be less than that reflected in the applicable refund schedule.

#### Refunds

Once a student begins school and withdraws for any reason whatsoever after the provisional enrollment period expires, the Institution's refund schedule below will apply.

#### Calculation of Refund Amount

Students who withdraw, or drop out, or are dismissed prior to completing 100% of their program will receive a pro rata refund. The last date of actual attendance is used in calculating any refund amount. The refund to be paid to students for their program of instruction shall be calculated as follows:

1. For the tuition, technology fees and supply/equipment fees, divide each by the number of days in the term/program.
2. The quotient is the daily charge of tuition, technology fees and supply/equipment fees for the term/program.
3. The amount the student owes for purposes of calculating the refund is derived by multiplying the number of days the student attended during the term/payment period, before withdrawal, by the daily charge for tuition, technology fee and supply/equipment fee.
4. The refund is the difference between the amount originally charged for the term/payment period and the amount calculated in #3.

A term/payment period is considered complete if you receive a letter grade (other than a "WD") for any class, and no tuition refund will be granted.

If, after the completion of the Federal Return of Title IV calculation and the Institution Refund Policy calculation, a credit balance exists on the student's account, the Institution will refund the credit balance to the student, or to the applicable lender, or another appropriate source within 14 days of the date on which the Institution performed the Federal Return of Title IV calculation.

## ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

All course prerequisites listed in this catalog may be replaced by an equivalent course. Course equivalencies are determined by the Institution and may vary in credits, contact hours, delivery method, and content.

### Course Numbering System

Each course is designated by an alphanumeric system that indicates the academic level of each course. Courses in the 100 series are generally taken in the student's first academic year. The 200-level courses generally build on content presented in 100-level courses. The alpha designations indicate concentration area.

Please reference the program-specific catalog page for a full list of the courses required to complete each program.



## Associate's Degree Programs

### Medical Assistant (Associate degree)

#### Program Description

The objective of the Medical Assistant program is to provide students with the knowledge, technical skills, and work habits required to pursue an entry-level position in the medical field. This program concentrates on helping students acquire knowledge and develop skills in laboratory practices, clinical procedures, medical office activities, professional communication, medical practice operational assessment, financial accounting, personnel management, and medical software. Duties for graduates of this program may include performing routine laboratory tests, such as blood work, venipuncture, urinalysis, and electrocardiograms; assisting the doctor in patient preparation and examination; patient education; financial management; personnel management; medical records management; insurance coding and billing; patient communication; and appointment management and scheduling. Competence in the field also requires that a medical assistant display professionalism, communicate effectively, and demonstrate competence in providing instruction to patients. Instruction occurs in classroom, laboratory, and clinical settings.

Students enroll in this program to seek post-graduation employment in positions typically including medical assistant, medical assistant manager, and medical practice manager.

During the introductory modules to the program, students receive training in handling medical emergencies and are certified in CPR through the American Heart Association's CPR course ([www.heart.org](http://www.heart.org)). Students must earn CPR certification to pass the introductory module.

The Medical Assistant program is 1450 contact hours over a period of 77 weeks. All students must complete the program with 109.5 quarter credit hours. Prior to graduation, students are required to complete a clinical competencies course for a total of 110 contact hours, and a 160 hour externship. Please refer to the Externship or Clinical requirements contained within the Academic Information section of the catalog. Upon successful completion of the program, graduates will be awarded an Associate's degree in Medical Assistant.

The Institution cannot guarantee a student's eligibility either to take a national certification exam or become certified or registered. A student's eligibility may depend on his or her work experience, secondary and/or postsecondary education credentials, the results of a criminal background check, meeting other licensure or certification requirements, or the program or School itself having appropriate accreditation or licensure. Some employers and/or externship/practicum sites may themselves require a criminal background check, medical examination, proof of immunizations, fingerprinting and/or drug screening prior to assignment. The background check may include, but is not limited to, criminal history records (from state, federal and other agencies), social security number trace, residency history, and nationwide sex offender registry. Felony or serious misdemeanor convictions may limit or restrict employment as well as externship/practicum placement opportunities where background checks are required.

Students are informed of the requirements for employment and certification, state board, or national board licensing exams. Such requirements may change during the course of the program. No student is automatically certified in any way upon program completion. Students with felony convictions may not be eligible for certification. Please refer to the Certification, State Board, and National Board Exams section of this catalog for further guidance.

This program is designed to prepare graduates to pursue entry-level employment in the field, or jobs in related fields, the specific job titles of which may not be represented in the program title or described above. Although the School will assist students with job placement, finding a job is the individual responsibility of the student. The School does not guarantee that any student will be placed in any of the jobs described, or placed at all.

To gather information about this career, please click on the following link and go to "Click here for more information on jobs related to this program" <https://consumerinfo.brightwood.edu>.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics has an Occupational Outlook Handbook <http://www.bls.gov/ooh/healthcare/medical-assistants.htm> that has some valuable information on a national level about this career. Be sure to pay special attention to the entry-level positions. In addition, each state has detailed information regarding the occupation and labor markets on the State Occupational Projections website at <http://www.projectionscentral.com>.

Students who have successfully completed the Medical Assistant diploma program from the same campus, or are transferring into the program with the equivalent approved content from an approved Medical Assistant diploma program will receive block transfer credit totaling 46.5 credits for AHK120, AHW120, MAB160, MAG160, MAP160, MAR160, MAY160 and MAX290 below. The remaining number of credits required to complete the program is 63. No student may enroll into the Medical Assistant Associate's degree program without first completing a Medical Assistant diploma program or equivalent.

## Transfer Courses

Medical Assistant Certificate/Diploma transfer coursework.

<b>Transfer Courses</b>		
Medical Assistant Certificate/Diploma transfer coursework		
AHK 120	Allied Health Industry and Fundamentals (Transfer Course)	6 quarter credit hours, 80 (Lecture 52, Lab 28)
AHW 120	Allied Health Careers and Communication (Transfer Course)	6 quarter credit hours, 80 (Lecture 45, Lab 35)
MAB 160	Medical Front Office (Transfer Course)	5.5 quarter credit hours, 80 (Lecture 38, Lab 42)
MAG 160	Musculoskeletal, Digestive, and Respiratory (Transfer Course)	5.5 quarter credit hours, 80 (Lecture 38, Lab 42)
MAP160	Nervous, Sensory, and Endocrine (Transfer Course)	5.5 quarter credit hours, 80 (Lecture 38, Lab 42)
MAR 160	Circulatory, Immune, and Lymphatic (Transfer Course)	5.5 quarter credit hours, 80 (Lecture 38, Lab 42)
MAX 290	Medical Assistant Externship (Transfer Course)	7 quarter credits, 180 (Lecture 20, Lab 0, Externship 160)
MAY 160	Integumentary, Urinary, and Reproductive (Transfer Course)	5.5 quarter credit hours, 80 (Lecture 38, Lab 42)

## Required Core Courses

HI 181	Health Services Delivery and Legal Issues	4 quarter credit hours, 40 (Lecture 40, Lab 0)
HI 240	Health Data Management	4 quarter credit hours, 60 (Lecture 20, Lab 40)
HS 170	Spanish for Health Care Workers	3 quarter credit hours, 30 (Lecture 30, Lab 0)
HS 240	Medical Office Accounting	4 quarter credit hours, 40 (Lecture 40, Lab 0)
MA 291	Clinical Competencies	6 quarter credit hours, 110 (Lecture 10, Lab100)
MP 200	Medical Records-EMR Management	3 quarter credit hours, 40 (Lecture 20, Lab 20)
MP 210	Management in the Medical Office	4 quarter credit hours, 40 (Lecture 40, Lab 0)
MT 203	Human Resource Management	5 quarter credit hours, 50 (Lecture 50, Lab 0)

## Required General Education Courses

CM 102	College Composition I	5 quarter credit hours, 50
--------	-----------------------	----------------------------

		(Lecture 50, Lab 0)
CM 206	Interpersonal Communication	5 quarter credit hours, 50 (Lecture 50, Lab 0)
HU 245	Ethics	5 quarter credit hours, 50 (Lecture 50, Lab 0)
MM 103	College Mathematics	5 quarter credit hours, 50 (Lecture 50, Lab 0)
SC 225	Environmental Science	5 quarter credit hours, 50 (Lecture 50, Lab 0)
SS 124	Psychology	5 quarter credit hours, 50 (Lecture 50, Lab 0)

## Curriculum

***Students who have successfully completed the Medical Assistant diploma program from the same campus, or are transferring into the program with the equivalent approved content from an approved Medical Assistant diploma program will receive block transfer credit for the following courses:***

### *AHK120 Allied Health Industry and Fundamentals*

- Credits: 6 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 52, Lab 28)

In this course, students learn about law and ethics related to health care, pharmacology, infection control, vital signs, and complementary and alternative medicine. Students also learn about English and math fundamentals. Topics include basic mathematical computation, systems of measure, English grammar and punctuation, and human behavior and communication. Students are also taught common computer applications and Internet skills. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of eleven hours and forty-five minutes of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

### *AHW120 Allied Health Careers and Communication*

- Credits: 6 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 45, Lab 35)

In this course, students are taught medical terminology, anatomy and physiology, human behavior and communications, medical emergencies including first aid and CPR, and safety in the medical environment. Students are also taught the purposes and processes of higher education. Students will also learn fundamental computer and Internet skills. Emphasis is placed on study, communication, and thinking skills that support academic achievement. Students have the opportunity to examine the relationship between learning and motivation. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of ten hours and forty five minutes of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

### *MAB160 Medical Front Office*

- Credits: 5.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: AHK120, AHW120
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 38, Lab 42)

In this course, students are taught front office functions of bookkeeping, operational functions, office procedures, and insurance processing. Students are also taught skills in performing insurance coding for proper application to insurance billing systems, awareness of theories in relation to the office reception area, and preparing the office for the business day. Students have the

opportunity to gain an understanding of office emergencies and how to handle them. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of nine hours and forty-five minutes of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *MAG160 Musculoskeletal, Digestive, and Respiratory*

- Credits: 5.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: AHK120, AHW120
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 38, Lab 42)

In this course, students are taught common disease processes, diagnosis and evaluation, common treatments, and prognosis. Students have the opportunity to explore these systems from the perspectives of medical terminology, pathophysiology, and pharmacology. In addition, students are allowed to gain competency in a variety of clinical and laboratory procedures. Students also have the opportunity to gain knowledge in preparing and administering medications through parenteral routes. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of nine hours and forty-five minutes of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *MAP160 Nervous, Sensory, and Endocrine*

- Credits: 5.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: AHK120, AHW120
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 38, Lab 42)

The Nervous, Sensory, and Endocrine course focuses on common disease processes, diagnosis and evaluation, common treatments, and prognoses. Students have the opportunity to explore these systems from the perspectives of medical terminology, pathophysiology, and pharmacology. In addition, students have the opportunity to gain competency in a variety of clinical and laboratory procedures. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of nine hours and forty-five minutes of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *MAR160 Circulatory, Immune, and Lymphatic*

- Credits: 5.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: AHK120, AHW120
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 38, Lab 42)

In this course, students are taught common disease processes, diagnosis and evaluation, common treatments, and prognosis. Students have the opportunity to explore these systems from the perspectives of medical terminology, pathophysiology, and pharmacology. In this module, students have the opportunity to gain knowledge and technique in correctly performing an electrocardiogram (ECG or EKG) diagnostic test. In addition, students are allowed to gain competency in a variety of clinical and laboratory procedures. Students also have the opportunity to gain knowledge in preparing and administering medications through parenteral routes. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of nine hours and forty-five minutes of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *MAX290 Medical Assistant Externship*

- Credits: 7 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 180 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 0, Externship 160)

The Medical Assistant Externship course gives students the opportunity to focus on medical assisting skills. The practicum is designed to provide practical on-the-job experiences that augment the student's in-class experiences. Students are required to complete the 160-hour practicum program at a work site connected with their field of study, which normally includes health care facilities such as private or group practices, clinics, and industrial clinics. In addition, this course presents a comprehensive review of medical assisting knowledge and practice to prepare candidates for the Registered Medical Assisting (RMA) examination conducted by American Medical Technologists (AMT).

*MAY160 Integumentary, Urinary, and Reproductive*

- Credits: 5.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: AHK120, AHW120
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 38, Lab 42)

The Integumentary, Urinary, and Reproductive module focuses on common disease processes, diagnosis and evaluation, common treatments, and prognosis. Students are given the opportunity to explore these systems from the perspectives of medical terminology, pathophysiology, and pharmacology. In addition, students are given the opportunity to gain competency in a variety of clinical and laboratory procedures including urinalysis. This module is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of nine hours and forty-five minutes of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

***Below are the remaining courses required for completion of the Medical Assistant Associate degree:***

*CM102 College Composition I*

- Credits: 5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 50 contact hours (Lecture 50, Lab 0)

This course gives students the opportunity to develop writing skills by focusing on research, prewriting, drafting, revising, and editing. Emphasis is on developing the elements of form and style in writing. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. A minimum of ten hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

*CM206 Interpersonal Communication*

- Credits: 5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 50 contact hours (Lecture 50, Lab 0)

This course gives students the opportunity to become more effective communicators in their personal and professional interpersonal relationships. Emphasis is placed on surveying interpersonal communications in varying contexts, including personal, social, professional, and cultural dimensions. Topics include the communication process, the influence of perception on communication, verbal and nonverbal elements of interaction, listening, the communication of emotions, and effective communication strategies. This course may include both classroom and online activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of ten hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

*HI181 Health Services Delivery and Legal Issues*

- Credits: 4 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 0)

This course covers basic principles and applications of medicolegal and ethical aspects of health information in the medical arena, protecting confidentiality, and adhering to state and federal laws. Students are introduced to legal terms, consent, contracts, physician/patient relationships, and professional liability, as well as the United States court system, subpoenas and court orders. Students are given an opportunity to investigate the delivery of health care in America, and practice application of policies, procedures, laws, and regulations to the health care delivery system, confidential health data, and health initiatives. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 8 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *HI240 Health Data Management*

- Credits: 4 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 60 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 40)

This course focuses on the structure, contents, information requirements, and standards for health care data. Students are given the opportunity to collect and maintain health data, conduct analysis to ensure support for the diagnosis, and verify timeliness, completeness, and accuracy of data. The course covers guidelines for monitoring documentation and application of policies and procedures to ensure compliance with regulations and standards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of eight hours and forty-five minutes of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *HS170 Spanish for Health Care Workers*

- Credits: 3 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 30 contact hours (Lecture 30, Lab 0)

This course is designed to meet the needs of health care professionals and students who anticipate contact with Spanish-speaking patients. An introduction to the Spanish language is presented with the intent to provide practical language that can be used in clinical settings. Special emphasis is placed on the use of common medical vocabulary. Students are also taught to recognize cultural variations among Spanish-speaking groups and the common health remedies practiced by each group. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 6 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *HS240 Medical Office Accounting*

- Credits: 4 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 0)

This course presents students with basic knowledge regarding the financial activities commonly encountered in a medical office. Students are taught basic medical office bookkeeping practices, including banking (writing checks, making deposits, handling returned checks, and reconciling accounts); credit card processing; accounts payable (entering, tracking, and paying bills); accounts receivable (entering patient charges, adjustments, patient payments, and insurance payments); receivables aging; and bad debt collection. Course content also covers the basic concepts and generation processes of standard financial reports such as balance sheets, income statements/profit and loss statements, change in cash flow reports, and the evaluation of data for decision-making purposes. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 8 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *HU245 Ethics*

- Credits: 5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 50 contact hours (Lecture 50, Lab 0)

In this course, students are expected to develop sound ethical reasoning and judgment through the study of practical applications of ethical theories. Topics studied include ethics as it relates to business, health care, society, and the

environment. Emphasis is on practical applications of ethical principles and analytic methods. This course may include both classroom and online activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of ten hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *MA291 Clinical Competencies*

- Credits: 6 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MAB160, MAG160, MAP160, MAR160, MAY160
- Course Hours: 110 contact hours (Lecture 10, Lab 100)

This course is used to assess student competency in procedures commonly performed in a health care setting. Special attention is paid to aseptic techniques, documentation, and safety. Specific competencies include phlebotomy, specimen processing, EKG, instrumentation, methods of quality control, capillary puncture, CLIA-waived testing, microbiology procedures, urinalysis, and administering medications. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of seven hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *MM103 College Mathematics*

- Credits: 5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 50 contact hours (Lecture 50, Lab 0)

This course introduces students to practical mathematics, developing conceptual and problem-solving skills, and the study of linear equations, basic statistical concepts, mathematical functions, and applications. This course may include both classroom and online activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of ten hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *MP200 Medical Records-EMR Management*

- Credits: 3 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 20)

This course is designed to introduce the allied health student to electronic health records in both inpatient and outpatient settings. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of five hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *MP210 Management in the Medical Office*

- Credits: 4 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 0)

This course explores the practices and guidelines involved in running a medical office. Topics include medical office skills, governmental compliance, health and safety regulations, risk assessment, the responsibilities of the office manager, and medical marketing. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of eight hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *MT203 Human Resource Management*

- Credits: 5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 50 contact hours (Lecture 50, Lab 0)

This course examines the processes involved in human resources from a managerial perspective. Topics include the functions of human resource management, job analysis, staffing, performance appraisal, training and development, compensation, labor relations, and legal requirements. This course may include both classroom and online activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of ten hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *SC225 Environmental Science*

- Credits: 5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 50 contact hours (Lecture 50, Lab 0)

This course introduces students to the scientific principles for understanding the environment, and to the interrelations among human societies and the different environments they live in. The course begins with an overview of the human, technological, and natural issues affecting the environment, including the distinct ethical perspective individuals and societies have taken towards the environment. The bulk of the course is devoted to a study of human society and its positive and negative interrelations with the environment. The relevance of course content is discussed in both a personal and professional context. This course may include both classroom and online activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of ten hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *SS124 Psychology*

- Credits: 5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 50 contact hours (Lecture 50, Lab 0)

This course provides a broad introduction to the field of psychology, one of the social sciences. Students are introduced to the major areas of psychology. They are introduced to psychological theories and concepts, as well as the history and major figures of the field. Topics include disorders and treatments, personality and learning theories, and the internal and external factors that influence human development and behavior. Additionally, this course emphasizes how psychological principles and concepts relate to our personal and professional relationships. This course may include both classroom and online activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of ten hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

NOTE: The following courses shown above are general education courses:

- CM102
- CM206
- HU245
- MM103
- SC225
- SS124

## Diploma Programs

### Dental Assistant

#### Program Description

The objective of the Dental Assistant program is to provide students with the knowledge, technical skills, and work habits required to pursue an entry-level position in private dental offices, group practices, public and private hospitals, public health institutions, clinics, dental insurance agencies, and dental product distributors. The program concentrates on helping students acquire knowledge and develop skills in treatment room care of the dental patient, assisting the dentist, infection control and sterilization, medical emergencies, taking dental X-rays, making impressions, using various dental



instruments, oral evacuation, fixed prosthodontics, pharmacology and pain control, preventative dentistry, assisting with oral surgery, and tray setups. Duties for graduates of this program may include providing essential and vital auxiliary services for the dentist at chairside, in the business office, and in the office laboratory. Instruction occurs in classroom, laboratory, and clinical settings. Out-of-class work is required in this program.

Students enroll in this program to seek post-graduation employment in positions such as dental assistant.

The Dental Assistant program is 900 contact hours over 40 weeks. All students must complete the program with 54 quarter credit hours. Prior to graduation, students are required to complete a clinical for a total of 260 contact hours. Please refer to the Externship or Clinical requirements contained within the Academic Information section of the catalog. Upon successful completion of the program, graduates will be awarded a Dental Assistant Diploma.

This program does not offer national certifications at this time. Upon completion of the program, students are eligible to sit for the California Registered Dental Assistant exam. The Dental Board of California (DBC) is the sole authority in the state of California to issue the Registered Dental Assistant License. A license is not required to work as a Dental Assistant in California. To become a Registered Dental Assistant, it is necessary to pass the three examinations issued by the Dental Board of California. See [www.dbc.ca.gov](http://www.dbc.ca.gov) for more information regarding registration and eligibility. The Institution cannot guarantee a student's eligibility either to take a national certification exam or become certified or registered. A student's eligibility may depend on his or her work experience, secondary and/or postsecondary education credentials, the results of a criminal background check, meeting other licensure or certification requirements, or the program or School itself having appropriate accreditation or licensure. Some employers and/or externship/practicum sites may themselves require a criminal background check, medical examination, proof of immunizations, fingerprinting and/or drug screening prior to assignment. The background check may include, but is not limited to, criminal history records (from state, federal and other agencies), social security number trace, residency history, and nationwide sex offender registry. Felony or serious misdemeanor convictions may limit or restrict employment as well as externship/practicum placement opportunities where background checks are required.

Students are informed of the requirements for employment and certification, state board, or national board licensing exams. Such requirements may change during the course of the program. No student is automatically certified in any way upon program completion. Students with felony convictions may not be eligible for certification. Please refer to the Certification, State Board, and National Board Exams section of this catalog for further guidance.

This program is designed to prepare graduates to pursue entry-level employment in the field, or jobs in related fields, the specific job titles of which may not be represented in the program title or described above. Although the School will assist students with job placement, finding a job is the individual responsibility of the student. The School does not guarantee that any student will be placed in any of the jobs described, or placed at all.

To gather information about this career, please click on the following link and go to "Click here for more information on jobs related to this program" <https://consumerinfo.brightwood.edu>.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics has an Occupational Outlook Handbook <http://www.bls.gov/ooh/healthcare/dental-assistants.htm> that has some valuable information on a national level about this career. Be sure to pay special attention to the entry-level positions. In addition, each state has detailed information regarding the occupation and labor markets on the State Occupational Projections website at <http://www.projectionscentral.com>.

## Curriculum

### *DAC101 Dental Terminology and Proper Asepsis Techniques*

- Credits: 7.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 60, Lab 20)

In this course, students are taught dental terminology, dental specialties, health team members, HIPAA, CPR, cover letters and resumes. Emphasis is placed on anatomy, physiology, dental anatomy and histology, and the oral cavity. In addition, this course provides instruction and laboratory practice in basic chairside assisting, as well as in sterilization to include autoclaving, preparation for sterilization and disinfection, surface disinfection, sterilization of instruments, mechanical barriers, and infection control protocol. This course is also designed to develop professional skills. This course will include out-of-class work such as

reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *DAC102 Chairside Assisting for General and Specialty Dentistry*

- Credits: 5.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: DAC101
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 60)

In this course, students are taught an introduction to the profession of dentistry as it relates to the dental assistant in general and specialty dentistry, including orthodontics, pedodontics, oral surgery, endodontics, periodontics, and fixed and removable prosthodontics. Bones, salivary glands, and muscles and nerves of the skull are also covered. Students have the opportunity to practice instrument exchange, oral evacuation, seating and dismissing a patient, handpiece maintenance, and anesthesia. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *DAC103 Dental Materials and Prevention*

- Credits: 5.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: DAC101
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 60)

In this course, students are taught preventive medicine, nutrition, oral hygiene methods, vital signs, pharmacology, and medical emergencies. Students have the opportunity to practice manipulation of and armamentarium of dental materials to include restorative, cast, impression, cements, liners, bases, tooth brushing, flossing, and blood pressure. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *DAC104 California Dental Assisting and Registered Dental Assisting with Expanded Duties Lab*

- Credits: 10.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: DAC101 and one of DAC102, DAC103, or DAC106
- Course Hours: 160 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 120)

In this course, students are taught registered dental assisting functions including regulations, categories, terminologies, examination, certification, continuing education, and legalities. Students have the opportunity to practice all dental assisting and registered dental assisting functions as they apply to general dentistry, coronal polishing, endodontics, orthodontics, periodontics, oral surgery, and preventive dentistry. Coronal polishing requires the completion of clinical practice to include one student and three patients. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of five hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *DAC105 Dental Radiology*

- Credits: 5.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: DAC101 and one of DAC102, DAC103, or DAC106
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 60)

In this course, students are taught basic principles of radiographic physics, radiographic production and darkroom errors, bitewing radiographs, intra-oral techniques, mounting full-mouth radiographs, and manual film processing. Students have the opportunity to practice exposing films and taking full-mouth radiographs and x-rays for diagnosis using mannequins and patients. Students are also taught production of acceptable dental radiographs, including an overview of panoramic film techniques, and automatic film processing. This course requires the completion of four patient surveys as clinical practice, with no more than three retakes. Instruction in radiograph duplication is also provided. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *DAC106 Dental Practice Management*

- Credits: 7.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: DAC101

- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 60, Lab 20)

In this course, students are taught the basis for human behavior, recognition of social behavior, individual difference, communication skills and relationship enhancement, special problems in communications, origin and treatment of patient fear, management of patient pain and discomfort motivation, compliance, preventive behavior, behavior management of children as patients, care of the geriatric patient, and care of the handicapped patient. Students are also taught the nonclinical functions of a dental office with emphasis on appointment scheduling, financial arrangements, collection techniques, recall, completing insurance forms, and maintaining current insurance records. Students have the opportunity to practice telephone communications, basic computer terminology and functions, maintaining inventory supply systems, employment search techniques, and completing a job application. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *DAC107 Advanced Clinical and Lab Duties*

- Credits: 6.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: DAC102, DAC103, DAC104, DAC105
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 55, Lab 25)

In this course, students are taught about and have the opportunity to practice pit and fissure sealants, intra-oral/extra-oral photography, facebow transfers, placement of patient monitoring sensors, monitoring patient sedation, automated caries detection device, intra-oral images for milled restorations, stainless steel crowns, adjusting dentures extra-orally, and California Law and Ethics. This course requires the completion of four pit and fissure sealant patients as clinical practice. Patients will be completed on one weekend. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *DAC109 Clinical Externship*

- Credits: 8.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: DAC107
- Course Hours: 260 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 0, Externship 260)

This externship is designed to provide practical on-the-job experiences that augment the student's in-class experiences. Students are required to complete the 260-hour externship program at a work site connected with their field of study, which normally includes health care facilities such as private or group practices, clinics, and industrial clinics. This course may include both classroom and online activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

## Healthcare Assistant

### Program Description

*Effective July 30, 2018*

The objective of the Healthcare Assistant program is to provide students with the knowledge, skills, and work habits to pursue entry-level employment in the occupations and job titles to which the program is represented to lead. The program includes front office training, general nursing skills including clinical experience.

Graduates of the program may qualify for employment in private-practice offices, clinics, acute- and sub-acute-care hospitals, assisted living, and chiropractic clinics. They may work with inpatients and outpatients who have a variety of diseases, injuries, and neurological or orthopedic problems. Graduates may possess the skills necessary to assist professionals by providing nursing skills under appropriate supervision. Specific duties may include assisting with ambulation, transfers, activities of daily living, limited dressing changes, catheter care, setting up and assisting with patient treatments, group treatments, and community outings.

Day and Evening students attend five classroom hours per day, Monday through Thursday, for 36 weeks. Both sessions include 105 hours for Nursing Clinicals. During this time, students will attend clinical sessions for approximately 7.0 hours per day, Monday through Thursday. **CPR Certification is required to be completed prior to attending the clinical sessions.** During the nursing clinical portion of training, the students will receive an orientation to prepare for the

Certified Nursing Assistant (CNA) exam, which is normally administered on campus toward the end of this training segment. Students will also attend an externship for a minimum of 25 hours per week for 100 hours. The program is 765 contact hours over a 36 week period. All students must complete the program with 54.5 quarter credit hours. Prior to graduation, students are required to complete 205 hours of externship/clinical. Please refer to the Externship/Practicum, Clinical, or Fieldwork requirements contained within the Academic Information section. Upon successful completion of the program, graduates will be awarded a Diploma.

This program is intended, among other things, to help eligible students prepare for the Nurse Assistant competency evaluation. Certification is required for employment as a Nurse Assistant in California. The certificate is issued by the California Department of Public Health, Licensing and Certification Division, Aide and Technician Certification Section (ACTS). Visit [www.cdph.ca.gov/certlic/occupations/Pages/AidesAndTechs.aspx](http://www.cdph.ca.gov/certlic/occupations/Pages/AidesAndTechs.aspx) for additional information on the certification requirements and process. Renewal is required every two years along with continuing education credits for Nurse Assistant. Fees for certification are included in the tuition. Certification is required for employment as a Phlebotomy Technician in California. The certificate is issued by the California Department of Public Health, Laboratory Field Services Unit. Visit <http://www.cdph.ca.gov> for additional information on the licensure requirements and process. Students who wish to apply for the Certified Phlebotomy Technician 1 Examination will be required to complete an additional 40 hour externship at an approved Phlebotomy site.

The Institution cannot guarantee a student's eligibility either to take a national certification exam or become certified or registered. A student's eligibility may depend on his or her work experience, secondary and/or postsecondary education credentials, the results of a criminal background check, meeting other licensure or certification requirements, or the program or School itself having appropriate accreditation or licensure. Some employers and/or externship/practicum sites may themselves require a criminal background check, medical examination, proof of immunizations, fingerprinting and/or drug screening prior to assignment. The background check may include, but is not limited to, criminal history records (from state, federal and other agencies), social security number trace, residency history, and nationwide sex offender registry. Felony or serious misdemeanor convictions may limit or restrict employment as well as externship/practicum placement opportunities where background checks are required.

Students are informed of the requirements for employment and certification, state board, or national board licensing exams. Such requirements may change during the course of the program. No student is automatically certified in any way upon program completion. Students with felony convictions may not be eligible for certification. Please refer to the Certification, State Board, and National Board Exams section of this catalog for further guidance.

This program is designed to prepare graduates to pursue entry-level employment in the field, or jobs in related fields, the specific job titles of which may not be represented in the program title. Although the Institution will assist the student with job placement, finding a job is the individual responsibility of the student. The Institution does not guarantee that any student will be placed in any of the jobs described, or placed at all.

To gather information about this career, please click on the following link and go to "Click here for more information on jobs related to this program" <https://consumerinfo.brightwood.edu>.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics has an Occupational Outlook Handbook [www.bls.gov/ooh/](http://www.bls.gov/ooh/) that has some valuable information on a national level about this career. Be sure to pay special attention to the entry-level positions. In addition, each state has detailed information regarding the occupation and labor markets on the State Occupational Projections website at <http://www.projectionscentral.com>.

## Curriculum

### *AHR150 Phlebotomy*

- Credits: 7.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 60, Lab 20)

In this course, students are taught the knowledge and skills to successfully perform phlebotomy procedures. Topics include the functions of the medical laboratory, infection control and lab safety, medical terminology, laboratory requisition processes, and blood collection equipment. Additional topics include patient identification and preparation, anatomical site selection, order of draw, geriatric and pediatric draw techniques, and difficult draws. Emphasis is placed on the anatomy and physiology of the circulatory system. Students have the opportunity to practice capillary draws and venipunctures. This course will include out-of-

class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 20 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *EKP150 Electrocardiography*

- Credits: 6.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MTA102
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 40)

In this course, students are taught the basic knowledge and skills to successfully perform electrocardiography and cardiac monitoring. Topics include the functions and processes of EKG/ECG diagnostic examinations, procedures for cardiac monitoring, and the interpretation of cardiac rhythms. Additional topics include the use of specialized diagnostic procedures, such as continuous telemetry cardiac monitoring, Holter monitors, and stress testing. Emphasis is placed on the anatomy and physiology of the heart. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course may include both classroom and online activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of five hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *EXT02 Externship*

- Credits: 3.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: Completion of all didactic training (excluding NCL01)
- Course Hours: 100 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 0, Externship 100)

In this course, students spend a total of 100 hours in clinical practice applying the skills and knowledge they were taught in the classroom. Students work under the supervision of a chiropractor, physical therapist, occupational therapist, speech therapist, other rehabilitation professionals, certified phlebotomists, certified ECG technicians, registered nurses or physicians. This course may include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MTA102 Medical Terminology & Anatomy*

- Credits: 8 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 80, Lab 0)

This is an introductory course in which students are taught common roots, suffixes, and prefixes that combine to form over 11,000 medical terms. This course also presents an overview of the medical terminology, including definitions, diagnoses, and treatments related to the following body systems: musculoskeletal, circulatory, cardiovascular, blood, lymphatic and immune, the integumentary system to include mucous membranes, respiratory, gastrointestinal, urinary, reproductive, nervous, endocrine and special senses. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 20 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *NCL01 Nursing Clinicals*

- Credits: 3.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: NS01
- Course Hours: 105 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 0, Clinical 105)

This course provides 105 hours of supervised nursing assistant training in a clinical setting, such as long-term care or a skilled nursing facility. This course may include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *NS01 Nursing Skills*

- Credits: 7.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 63, Lab 17)

This course covers basic nursing skills in theory and lab, including bedside care; vital signs; infection control; safety and mobility; gait training and training with mechanical lift; patient care; nutrition and special-care procedures, including assisting with a physical exam; rehab such as range of motion; obstetrics; and pediatrics considerations.

#### *REH01 Patient Techniques and Equipment*

- Credits: 7.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 60, Lab 20)

This course will cover treatment techniques and equipment used in physical rehabilitation. The course includes the care, adjustment, and adaptation of treatment equipment, ADL, and ambulation devices. Treatment techniques include simple massage, hydrotherapy, edema reduction, gross- and fine-motor skills, and paraffin therapy. Selected case studies will include diagnoses related to musculoskeletal conditions. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 20 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *REH02 Functional Mobility and Patient Teaching*

- Credits: 7.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 60, Lab 20)

This course teaches about risk factors of immobility and the importance of early intervention, patient positioning and bed and wheelchair mobility, transfer techniques, and walking and functional activities. Students are taught how to teach patients bed and wheelchair exercises. Selected case studies will include diagnoses related to respiratory, cardiac, and integumentary disorders. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 20 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *RNA101 Restorative Nursing Assistant*

- Credits: 6.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 40)

This course introduces the role of the restorative nursing assistant (RNA). Content builds on knowledge and skills from nursing assistant courses. Topics include medical terminology and anatomy and physiology specific to the RNA role, patient teaching, and regulatory and legal considerations. Use of patient equipment, safety strategies, and interventions that support physiologic and cognitive health will be practiced and assessed in a laboratory setting. A minimum of two hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

## Holistic Health Practitioner

### Program Description

The Holistic Health Practitioner program is focused on objectives that prepare students to pursue entry-level positions in the field of holistic health and massage therapy.

The length of the program for day and evening students consists of 460 hours of theory, 440 hours of lab, and 120 hours of clinical practicum, totaling 1020 contact hours within nine modules over a 48-week period. All students must complete the program with 71.5 quarter credit hours. Prior to graduation, students are required to complete 120 hours of clinical practicums. Please refer to the Externship/Practicum, Clinical, or Fieldwork requirements contained within the Academic Information section. Upon successful completion of the program, graduates will be awarded a Diploma.

This program is intended, among other things, to help eligible students prepare for the Massage and Bodywork Licensing Exam (MBLEx) presented by the Federal of State Massage Therapy Boards (FSMTB). Detailed information regarding this process is available at [www.camtc.org](http://www.camtc.org). To obtain a certification in Massage Therapy as a Certified Massage Therapist (CMT) students are required to complete at least 500 hours of massage education and training at an approved massage therapy school. The Massage Therapy program meets this standard.

The Institution cannot guarantee a student's eligibility either to take a national certification exam or become certified or

registered. A student's eligibility may depend on his or her work experience, secondary and/or postsecondary education credentials, the results of a criminal background check, meeting other licensure or certification requirements, or the program or School itself having appropriate accreditation or licensure. Some employers and/or externship/practicum sites may themselves require a criminal background check, medical examination, proof of immunizations, fingerprinting and/or drug screening prior to assignment. The background check may include, but is not limited to, criminal history records (from state, federal and other agencies), social security number trace, residency history, and nationwide sex offender registry. Felony or serious misdemeanor convictions may limit or restrict employment as well as externship/practicum placement opportunities where background checks are required.

Students are informed of the requirements for employment and certification, state board, or national board licensing exams. Such requirements may change during the course of the program. No student is automatically certified in any way upon program completion. Students with felony convictions may not be eligible for certification. Please refer to the Certification, State Board, and National Board Exams section of this catalog for further guidance.

This program is designed to prepare graduates to pursue entry-level employment in the field, or jobs in related fields, the specific job titles of which may not be represented in the program title. Although the Institution will assist the student with job placement, finding a job is the individual responsibility of the student. The Institution does not guarantee that any student will be placed in any of the jobs described, or placed at all.

To gather information about this career, please click on the following link and go to "Click here for more information on jobs related to this program" <https://consumerinfo.brightwood.edu>.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics has an Occupational Outlook Handbook <http://www.bls.gov/ooh/healthcare/massage-therapists.htm> that has some valuable information on a national level about this career. Be sure to pay special attention to the entry-level positions. In addition, each state has detailed information regarding the occupation and labor markets on the State Occupational Projections website at <http://www.projectionscentral.com>.

Pursuant to California Business and Professions Code section 4611, it is an unfair business practice for a person to do any of the following:

- (a) To hold himself or herself out or to use the title of "certified massage therapist" or "certified massage practitioner," or any other term, such as "licensed," "certified," "CMT," or "CMP," in any manner whatsoever that implies or suggests that the person is certified as a massage therapist or massage practitioner, unless that person currently holds an active and valid certificate issued by the California Massage Therapy Council.
- (b) To falsely state or advertise or put out any sign or card or other device, or to falsely represent to the public through any print or electronic media, that he or she or any other individual is licensed, certified, or registered by a governmental agency as a massage therapist or massage practitioner.

Attendance and/or graduation from a California Massage Therapy Council approved school does not guarantee certification by CAMTC. Applicants for certification shall meet all requirements as listed in California Business and Professions Code section 4600 et. seq.

A student or any member of the public with questions that have not been satisfactorily answered by the school or who would like to file a complaint about this school may contact the California Massage Therapy Council at One Capital Mall, Suite 320, Sacramento, CA 95814, [www.camtc.org](http://www.camtc.org), phone (916) 669-5336, or fax (916) 669-5337.

## **Draping Policy**

### **Purpose**

The comfort, safety and privacy of our students and clients come first. To put this priority into action, we have instituted a standard draping procedure that must be followed by all students and clients.

### **Policy**

1. All Massage Therapy students must be trained on Brightwood College standards of draping upon completion of introductory class. Competencies in draping are checked each term by the end of the first week. Students of the Massage Therapy Program must follow the draping procedures as written, without deviation to ensure safety. Competency checklists will be completed and placed in the students file managed by the Program Chair.



2. All Brightwood College therapists will provide modest draping to ensure the safety, comfort and privacy of each client/student client. Therapists will only use the tuck and pull method of draping, which is outlined in the Draping Procedures and demonstrated at the College.

3. The College has established a process to ensure that draping procedures are monitored and that proper draping procedures are in effect. Students will demonstrate proper draping procedures once per term at a minimum (either in a session with a draping "model" or via an actual massage on the Instructor or Massage Therapy Program Chair).

4. The therapist will only undrape the part of the body they are working on at the time, and will never work under a draped area. The drape is a non-verbal boundary to the client and communicates to the client where the therapist will work next. Draping must be neat, tight and appropriate for the area receiving work.

- Massage Therapy students are required to gain expressed consent from each client on the massage verbally during the interview. This interview takes place prior to beginning a massage, at which time the therapist reviews the intake form and asks for confirmation from the client that they are agreeing to have work performed in any of the following areas: abdomen, pectoral muscles, feet, face, scalp and gluteal muscles. In addition, while discussing these areas with the guest, therapists should confirm that the guest understands where these areas are located by pointing to them as a reference. Under no circumstance should these areas be undraped and/or massaged without first obtaining client consent. It is the therapist's responsibility to ensure the client understands the anatomical terminology, benefit of working the area and the draping protocol. (See: Intake Form Documentation Policy).

5. Massage Therapy students must not be present in a therapy room while the client or any other person is unclothed and not covered by draping, and may not assist a client to dress or un-dress. If the client has special needs that require assistance dressing/undressing or getting on/off the massage table, the client must bring a helper or aid with them. (See: Professional Code Policy).

### **Dress Code**

The College is a career oriented college. One of our key objectives is to assist students in becoming a trained professional in the career they have selected. Our schools environment is designed to reflect that of a workplace. In order to project a professional environment and follow industry standards, all students are expected to be in acceptable professional attire and display appropriate and professional demeanor on campus at all times. The following are guidelines:

#### **Acceptable Attire:**

- Massage Therapy students are expected to dress in the school uniform, specific scrub set. Solid white leather or nurse shoes are required. Anything worn under the uniform must be white, such as tank tops tee-shirts, and turtlenecks. Socks should be solid white and any hosiery should be white or flesh colored.
- Jackets or lab coats must be a solid color.
- No headwear, hats or sunglasses.

The College may adjust the dress code at any time in order to promote a professional atmosphere at the college.

#### **Name Badges and Identification:**

- Students will have their picture taken during their first week of class in uniform so that a name badge can be made for them. This badge is to be worn by the student whenever the student is on campus. It must be displayed for identification and security reasons.

#### **Personal Hygiene:**

- Personal hygiene is an area to which all students must pay close attention.
- Daily showering, the use of antiperspirant and dental hygiene is expected.
- Male students must be clean shaven or have neat, close-cropped beards and/or mustaches.



## **Hair, Nails, Make-up, and Jewelry:**

- Hair color must be natural. Loud colors such as burgundy, fuchsia, purple etc., are not permitted. Alternative healthcare providers must wear their hair pulled away from their face in a professional style.
- Students are not permitted to wear rings on their hands and a maximum of two earrings. One set is preferred, two sets is acceptable if and only if they are small and simple.
- No facial piercing is allowed including tongue. These piercings must be removed whenever the student is on campus.
- Heavy make-up, including heavy perfume or cologne, is not permitted.
- Artificial nails are not permitted in any of the medical programs including Alternative healthcare.

Short nails are required for Massage Therapy and Holistic Health Practitioner programs.

## **Curriculum**

### *CD100 Career Development*

- Credits: 3.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT111
- Course Hours: 30 contact hours (Lecture 30, Lab 0)

This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to successfully find employment as a massage therapist. Major topics of study will include professional associations, resume writing, and interviewing techniques. As a result of this study, students should be able to apply for membership to professional associations, write a resume, and implement a job search. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 7.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

### *INT102 Clinical Practicum*

- Credits: 1.0 quarter credit hour
- Prerequisites: INT103
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 0, Clinical Practicum 40)

This course provides students the opportunity to demonstrate basic massage techniques and advanced modalities in a supervised clinical setting. This course may include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

### *INT103 Clinical Practicum*

- Credits: 2.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: Completion of MT111 plus four modules of training
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 0, Clinical Practicum 80)

This course provides students the opportunity to demonstrate basic massage techniques in a supervised clinical setting throughout their program. This course may include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

### *MT103 Alternative Therapies*

- Credits: 3.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 50 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 30)

This course will provide students with an understanding of how water is used as an external therapeutic device. The Eastern approaches to massage therapy will also be provided. Topics covered will include therapeutic modalities, using cryotherapy and thermotherapy, an introduction to oriental medicine, shiatsu, as well as some of the specific techniques unique to Eastern approaches. Upon successful completion of the course, students should use of a paraffin wax, hot and cold packs, the contrast method, and the salt glow. Students should also be able to name the benefits and contraindications associated with each

modality. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 12.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT104 Health Services Management and Ethics*

- Credits: 4.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 0)

This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of basic concepts and principles of business management, as well as a guide to ethical behavior in a professional setting. Emphasis will be placed on setting goals for a practice, taking the steps necessary to establish a practice, and guidelines for ethical conduct. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to construct a mission statement, write a basic business plan, and demonstrate ethical behavior expected of a professional massage therapist. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 10 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT105 Health and Hygiene*

- Credits: 4.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 0)

This course is directed at providing students with a basic understanding of procedures necessary to ensure a safe working environment for the client and therapist. Topics such as hand-washing techniques, injury prevention for the massage therapist, universal precautions, and CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation) will be studied. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to demonstrate proper handwashing techniques, demonstrate injury prevention techniques for the therapist, discuss universal precautions, and should become certified in CPR. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 10 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT106 Nutrition*

- Credits: 3.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 30 contact hours (Lecture 30, Lab 0)

This course will provide students with an understanding of how nutrition affects the clients' and therapists' overall health and daily activity. Basic food groups, recommended dietary guidelines, and exercise as tools to maintain a healthy body will be discussed. As a result of this coursework, students should be able to identify the basic food groups and recommended dietary guidelines, and discuss exercise as a means to a healthy lifestyle. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 7.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT107 Sports Massage Therapy*

- Credits: 2.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 10, Lab 30)

This course will provide students with the educational background needed to practice in one of the most rapidly growing areas of massage therapy. Preand postevent massage techniques, as well as an overview of athletic injuries, will be discussed and demonstrated. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to explain the basic concepts of athletic-related injuries and demonstrate pre- and postevent massage techniques. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 10 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT108 Craniosacral Therapy*

- Credits: 2.0 quarter credit hours

- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 30 contact hours (Lecture 10, Lab 20)

In this course, craniosacral therapy, a gentle and profound method of healing, is available to the massage therapist. Students develop an appreciation for the history and development of the technique, become familiar with the anatomy and physiology of the craniosacral system, and understand basic palpation skills. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to demonstrate palpation techniques and explain the anatomy and physiology of the craniosacral system. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 7.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT109 Shiatsu*

- Credits: 2.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 10, Lab 30)

Shiatsu recaptures the true nature of Chinese medical theory through the use of the hands. The therapist can assist the client in establishing, maintaining, and promoting integration of all the various aspects of the universal structure. Students develop an appreciation of the history and development of the techniques and become familiar with the recommended tools and techniques used in treatment routines. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to demonstrate basic routines to achieve an integration of the theory and practice of shiatsu. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 10 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT110 Kinesiology*

- Credits: 2.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 30 contact hours (Lecture 10, Lab 20)

This course is designed to assist students in the understanding of the vocabulary associated with anatomy and movement as well as a basic understanding of the body's muscles and joints. Emphasis will be placed on basic kinesiology knowledge, describing the essentials of joint movement and muscle action. Students develop an appreciation for the basic movements in kinesiology. Upon successful completion of the course, students should have a broader knowledge as to the location, attachment, function, and innervation of the major muscles of the body. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 7.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT111 Body Systems and Directional Methods*

- Credits: 6.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 60 contact hours (Lecture 60, Lab 0)

In this introductory course, students build a solid foundation in their understanding of the development, structure, and function of the human body. Emphasis will be placed on identifying and locating bones, bony landmarks, and joint and major muscles in a "hands-on" or palpation format. Cell structure and function, as well as the musculoskeletal system will be presented. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to explain basic cell structure and function and identify the basic muscle and bone groups found in the human body. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 15 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT112 Introduction to Massage Techniques*

- Credits: 5.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 60 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 20)

This course offers an introduction to the applied massage therapy techniques. Within the parameters of this course, students define and develop massage movements related to Swedish massage. The art of professional touch, choosing the right equipment, and

client intake are also taught. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to demonstrate the five basic strokes of Swedish massage, define the massage equipment needed for the profession, and chart a client's intake and progress. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 15 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT113 Stone Therapy*

- Credits: 2.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 10, Lab 30)

This introductory course is designed to educate the massage therapist in the basic techniques of stone therapy. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to perform massage therapy using basic techniques specific to hot stone massage therapy. Students should also be able to demonstrate proper care of the equipment. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 10 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT114 Infant/Prenatal Massage*

- Credits: 2.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 30 contact hours (Lecture 10, Lab 20)

This course is designed to educate the massage therapist on the basic needs of the childbearing woman and her new infant. Students gain an understanding of appropriate techniques used for the client during pregnancy, birth, and postpartum. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to perform basic massage technique appropriate for pregnancy, labor, and postpartum. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 7.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT115 Reflexology*

- Credits: 2.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 30 contact hours (Lecture 10, Lab 20)

This course is designed to give students a brief introduction to the modality known as reflexology, including history, theory, and techniques. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to demonstrate a basic routine and explain its components. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 7.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT116 Holistic Health Practitioner*

- Credits: 3.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 30 contact hours (Lecture 30, Lab 0)

This course provides students with a fundamental perspective and diverse multicultural understanding of health and healing aimed at promoting leadership skills and clinical expertise in an integrative approach to the prevention of disease and the promotion of wellness. Assigned coursework is focused on holism as an underpinning for the study of biological, emotional, mental, spiritual, and societal relationships to the health of the individual and the community. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 7.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT117 Aromatherapy*

- Credits: 2.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 10, Lab 30)

This course provides students with a clear understanding of aromatherapy, as practiced in modern health care settings. Upon successful completion of the course, students should have a basic understanding of the history and science of essential oils, the mode of transportation of essential oils into the body, and the use of essential oils in certain contexts. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 10 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT121 Circulatory Systems*

- Credits: 2.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 20 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 0)

In this course, students add to their understanding of the structure and function of the human body. Emphasis will be placed on the lymphatic, cardiovascular, and digestive systems. As a result of their studies, students should be able to explain the basic structure and function of each of these systems. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to apply this knowledge in their hands-on approach to massage techniques they were taught. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT122 Massage Techniques - Deep Approaches*

- Credits: 1.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 30 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 30)

This course is designed to introduce students to advanced massage techniques, such as deep-tissue work, joint mobility, and range of motion. Emphasis is placed on classifications of ROM and normal degrees, with indications and contraindications of these deeper techniques. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to differentiate between Swedish and deep-tissue techniques, as well as demonstrate proper range-of-motion techniques. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 7.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT131 Cardiopulmonary System*

- Credits: 2.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 20 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 0)

This course will provide students with an understanding of how the respiratory system filters air from the environment before it enters the pulmonary system. Emphasis is placed on the stimulation of respiratory muscles to provide ventilation for the alveoli to supply the precise amount of oxygen needed for every cell in the body. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to compare, contrast, and explain the mechanism responsible for the exchange of gases that occurs during internal and external respirations. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT132 Massage Techniques - Multimodality*

- Credits: 1.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 30 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 30)

This course offers advanced platform integration of Swedish tissue techniques to the torso, arm, neck, and shoulders via manipulative tissue massage therapy platforms. Students will be introduced to advanced massage techniques, such as neuromuscular therapy, aromatherapy, and massage for special populations. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to demonstrate the postural assessment, select and use essential oils, and perform prenatal massage while demonstrating advanced massage skills by integrating upper torso platforms. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 7.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT141 Urinary and Reproductive Systems*

- Credits: 2.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 20 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 0)

This course is designed for students to add to their understanding of the structure and function of the human body. Emphasis will be placed on the urinary and reproductive systems. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to explain the basic structure, function, and pathology of the urinary and reproductive systems. Students should also be able to incorporate this information when applying hands-on massage techniques. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT142 Massage Techniques - Advanced Swedish*

- Credits: 3.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 60 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 60)

This course offers advanced Swedish techniques to the applied massage therapy platforms. Within the parameters of this course, students define and develop adaptive massage movements related to Swedish massage. The art of deep tissue professional touch, appropriate range of motion exercises, and proper body mechanics are also taught. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to demonstrate ROM exercises and deep tissue strokes of the arms, chest, and abdomen, as well as to the anterior and posterior legs. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 15 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT151 The Senses and Human Development*

- Credits: 2.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 20 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 0)

This course is designed to introduce students to developmental changes of the human body and how internal and external senses detect change. Emphasis will be placed on the special and general senses and degenerative changes that occur with aging. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to explain how a stimulus is converted into a sensation and the concept of development as a biological process characterized by continuous modification and change. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT152 Massage Techniques - Neuromuscular*

- Credits: 2.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 50 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 50)

This course offers deep-tissue techniques to the back and legs via massage therapy platforms. Within the parameters of this course, students define and develop adaptive massage movements related to deep-tissue massage. Postisometric muscle releases of the back musculature will be taught to competency. Students will be introduced to neuromuscular therapy techniques and acquire successful skills. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to demonstrate neuromuscular massage and deep-tissue strokes of the body from center out and anterior and posterior cervical spine, as well as perform successful patient postural assessments. Treatments of hip and chest conditions will also be taught to competency. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 12.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT161 Systemic Pathologies*

- Credits: 1.0 quarter credit hour
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 10 contact hours (Lecture 10, Lab 0)

This course is designed to teach students the basic concepts underlying various pathologic processes. Emphasis will be placed on the pathogenesis of diseases, their mechanisms, and how they develop. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to explain the etiology of pathologic changes and understand the causes of many diseases. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 2.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *MT162 Massage Techniques - Specialties*

- Credits: 1.0 quarter credit hour
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 20 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 20)

This course offers deep-tissue techniques to the hips via deep-tissue massage therapy platforms. Within the parameters of this course, students define and develop adaptive massage movements related to special-needs massage. Techniques for TMJ musculature will be taught to competency. Students will be introduced to aromatherapy techniques and acquire successful skills for clinical applications. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to demonstrate additional massage skills to special populations of pregnancy and geriatrics. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

## Massage Therapy

### Program Description

The objective of the Massage Therapy program is to provide students with a solid and basic foundation of knowledge and skills in the areas of anatomy, physiology, and massage and body therapies to enable them to pursue entry-level positions as massage therapists or establish their own business.

The length of the program is 740 clock hours over a 36-week period for day and night students. Students must complete the program with 54 quarter credit hours. Prior to graduation, students are required to complete an 80-hour clinical practicum. Please refer to the Externship/Practicum, Clinical, or Fieldwork requirements contained in the Academic Information section of the catalog. Upon successful completion of the program, graduates will be awarded a Diploma.

This program is intended, among other things, to help eligible students prepare for the Massage and Bodywork Licensing Exam (MBLE<sup>®</sup>) presented by the Federation of State Massage Therapy Boards (FSMTB). Detailed information regarding this process is available at [www.camtc.org](http://www.camtc.org). To obtain a certification in Massage Therapy as a Certified Massage Therapist (CMT) students are required to complete at least 500 hours of massage education and training at an approved massage therapy school. The Massage Therapy program meets this standard.

The Institution cannot guarantee a student's eligibility either to take a national certification exam or become certified or registered. A student's eligibility may depend on his or her work experience, secondary and/or postsecondary education credentials, the results of a criminal background check, meeting other licensure or certification requirements, or the program or School itself having appropriate accreditation or licensure. Some employers and/or externship/practicum sites may themselves require a criminal background check, medical examination, proof of immunizations, fingerprinting and/or drug screening prior to assignment. The background check may include, but is not limited to, criminal history records (from state, federal and other agencies), social security number trace, residency history, and nationwide sex offender registry. Felony or serious misdemeanor convictions may limit or restrict employment as well as externship/practicum placement opportunities where background checks are required.

Students are informed of the requirements for employment and certification, state board, or national board licensing exams. Such requirements may change during the course of the program. No student is automatically certified in any way upon program completion. Students with felony convictions may not be eligible for certification. Please refer to the Certification, State Board, and National Board Exams section of this catalog for further guidance.

This program is designed to prepare graduates to pursue entry-level employment in the field, or jobs in related fields, the specific job titles of which may not be represented in the program title. Although the Institution will assist the student with job placement, finding a job is the individual responsibility of the student. The Institution does not guarantee that any student will be placed in any of the jobs described, or placed at all.

To gather information about this career, please click on the following link and go to "Click here for more information on jobs related to this program" <https://consumerinfo.brightwood.edu>.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics has an Occupational Outlook Handbook <http://www.bls.gov/ooh/healthcare/massage-therapists.htm> that has some valuable information on a national level about this career. Be sure to pay special attention to the entry-level positions. In addition, each state has detailed information regarding the occupation and labor markets on the State Occupational Projections website at <http://www.projectionscentral.com>.

Pursuant to California Business and Professions Code section 4611, it is an unfair business practice for a person to do any of the following:

- (c) To hold himself or herself out or to use the title of "certified massage therapist" or "certified massage practitioner," or any other term, such as "licensed," "certified," "CMT," or "CMP," in any manner whatsoever that implies or suggests that the person is certified as a massage therapist or massage practitioner, unless that person currently holds an active and valid certificate issued by the California Massage Therapy Council.
- (d) To falsely state or advertise or put out any sign or card or other device, or to falsely represent to the public through any print or electronic media, that he or she or any other individual is licensed, certified, or registered by a governmental agency as a massage therapist or massage practitioner.

Attendance and/or graduation from a California Massage Therapy Council approved school does not guarantee certification by CAMTC. Applicants for certification shall meet all requirements as listed in California Business and Professions Code section 4600 et. seq.

A student or any member of the public with questions that have not been satisfactorily answered by the school or who would like to file a complaint about this school may contact the California Massage Therapy Council at One Capital Mall, Suite 320, Sacramento, CA 95814, [www.camtc.org](http://www.camtc.org), phone (916) 669-5336, or fax (916) 669-5337.

## **Draping Policy**

### **Purpose**

The comfort, safety and privacy of our students and clients come first. To put this priority into action, we have instituted a standard draping procedure that must be followed by all students and clients.

### **Policy**

1. All Massage Therapy students must be trained on Brightwood College standards of draping upon completion of introductory class. Competencies in draping are checked each term by the end of the first week. Students of the Massage Therapy Program must follow the draping procedures as written, without deviation to ensure safety. Competency checklists will be completed and placed in the students file managed by the Program Chair.
  2. All Brightwood College therapists will provide modest draping to ensure the safety, comfort and privacy of each client/student client. Therapists will only use the tuck and pull method of draping, which is outlined in the Draping Procedures and demonstrated at the College.
  3. The College has established a process to ensure that draping procedures are monitored and that proper draping procedures are in effect. Students will demonstrate proper draping procedures once per term at a minimum (either in a session with a draping "model" or via an actual massage on the Instructor or Massage Therapy Program Chair).
  4. The therapist will only undrape the part of the body they are working on at the time, and will never work under a draped area. The drape is a non-verbal boundary to the client and communicates to the client where the therapist will work next. Draping must be neat, tight and appropriate for the area receiving work.
- Massage Therapy students are required to gain expressed consent from each client on the massage verbally during the interview. This interview takes place prior to beginning a massage, at which time the therapist reviews the intake form and asks for confirmation from the client that they are agreeing to have work performed in any of the following areas: abdomen, pectoral muscles, feet, face, scalp and gluteal muscles. In addition, while discussing these areas with the guest, therapists should confirm that the guest understands where these areas are located by pointing to them as a reference. Under no circumstance should these areas be undraped and/or massaged without first obtaining client consent. It is the therapist's responsibility to ensure the client understands the anatomical terminology, benefit of working the area and the draping protocol. (See: Intake Form Documentation Policy).



5. Massage Therapy students must not be present in a therapy room while the client or any other person is unclothed and not covered by draping, and may not assist a client to dress or un-dress. If the client has special needs that require assistance dressing/undressing or getting on/off the massage table, the client must bring a helper or aid with them. (See: Professional Code Policy).

### **Dress Code**

The College is a career oriented college. One of our key objectives is to assist students in becoming a trained professional in the career they have selected. Our schools environment is designed to reflect that of a workplace. In order to project a professional environment and follow industry standards, all students are expected to be in acceptable professional attire and display appropriate and professional demeanor on campus at all times. The following are guidelines:

#### **Acceptable Attire:**

- Massage Therapy students are expected to dress in the school uniform, specific scrub set. Solid white leather or nurse shoes are required. Anything worn under the uniform must be white, such as tank tops tee-shirts, and turtlenecks. Socks should be solid white and any hosiery should be white or flesh colored.
- Jackets or lab coats must be a solid color.
- No headwear, hats or sunglasses.

The College may adjust the dress code at any time in order to promote a professional atmosphere at the college.

#### **Name Badges and Identification:**

- Students will have their picture taken during their first week of class in uniform so that a name badge can be made for them. This badge is to be worn by the student whenever the student is on campus. It must be displayed for identification and security reasons.

#### **Personal Hygiene:**

- Personal hygiene is an area to which all students must pay close attention.
- Daily showering, the use of antiperspirant and dental hygiene is expected.
- Male students must be clean shaven or have neat, close-cropped beards and/or mustaches.

#### **Hair, Nails, Make-up, and Jewelry:**

- Hair color must be natural. Loud colors such as burgundy, fuchsia, purple etc., are not permitted. Alternative healthcare providers must wear their hair pulled away from their face in a professional style.
- Students are not permitted to wear rings on their hands and a maximum of two earrings. One set is preferred, two sets is acceptable if and only if they are small and simple.
- No facial piercing is allowed including tongue. These piercings must be removed whenever the student is on campus.
- Heavy make-up, including heavy perfume or cologne, is not permitted.
- Artificial nails are not permitted in any of the medical programs including Alternative healthcare.
- Short nails are required for Massage Therapy and Holistic Health Practitioner programs.

## **Curriculum**

### ***CD100 Career Development***

- Credits: 3.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT111
- Course Hours: 30 contact hours (Lecture 30, Lab 0)

This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to successfully find employment as a massage therapist. Major topics of study will include professional associations, resume writing, and interviewing techniques. As a result of this study, students should be able to apply for membership to professional associations, write a resume, and implement a job

search. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *INT103 Clinical Practicum*

- Credits: 2.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: Completion of MT111, plus four modules of training
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 0, Clinical Practicum 80)

This course provides students the opportunity to demonstrate basic massage techniques in a supervised clinical setting throughout their program. This course may include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MT103 Alternative Therapies*

- Credits: 3.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 50 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 30)

This course will provide students with an understanding of how water is used as an external therapeutic device. The Eastern approaches to massage therapy will also be provided. Topics covered will include therapeutic modalities, using cryotherapy and thermotherapy, an introduction to oriental medicine, shiatsu, as well as some of the specific techniques unique to Eastern approaches. Upon successful completion of the course, students should use of a paraffin wax, hot and cold packs, the contrast method, and the salt glow. Students should also be able to name the benefits and contraindications associated with each modality. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MT104 Health Services Management and Ethics*

- Credits: 4.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 0)

This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of basic concepts and principles of business management, as well as a guide to ethical behavior in a professional setting. Emphasis will be placed on setting goals for a practice, taking the steps necessary to establish a practice, and guidelines for ethical conduct. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to construct a mission statement, write a basic business plan, and demonstrate ethical behavior expected of a professional massage therapist. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MT105 Health and Hygiene*

- Credits: 4.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 0)

This course is directed at providing students with a basic understanding of procedures necessary to ensure a safe working environment for the client and therapist. Topics such as hand-washing techniques, injury prevention for the massage therapist, universal precautions, and CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation) will be studied. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to demonstrate proper handwashing techniques, demonstrate injury prevention techniques for the therapist, discuss universal precautions, and should become certified in CPR. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MT106 Nutrition*

- Credits: 3.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 30 contact hours (Lecture 30, Lab 0)

This course will provide students with an understanding of how nutrition affects the clients' and therapists' overall health and daily activity. Basic food groups, recommended dietary guidelines, and exercise as tools to maintain a healthy body will be discussed. As a result of this coursework, students should be able to identify the basic food groups and recommended dietary guidelines, and discuss exercise as a means to a healthy lifestyle. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MT107 Sports Massage Therapy*

- Credits: 2.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 10, Lab 30)

This course will provide students with the educational background needed to practice in one of the most rapidly growing areas of massage therapy. Pre and postevent massage techniques, as well as an overview of athletic injuries, will be discussed and demonstrated. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to explain the basic concepts of athletic-related injuries and demonstrate pre- and postevent massage techniques. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MT108 Craniosacral Therapy*

- Credits: 2.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 30 contact hours (Lecture 10, Lab 20)

In this course, craniosacral therapy, a gentle and profound method of healing, is available to the massage therapist. Students develop an appreciation for the history and development of the technique, become familiar with the anatomy and physiology of the craniosacral system, and understand basic palpation skills. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to demonstrate palpation techniques and explain the anatomy and physiology of the craniosacral system. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MT111 Body Systems and Directional Methods*

- Credits: 6.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 60 contact hours (Lecture 60, Lab 0)

In this introductory course, students build a solid foundation in their understanding of the development, structure, and function of the human body. Emphasis will be placed on identifying and locating bones, bony landmarks, and joint and major muscles in a "hands-on" or palpation format. Cell structure and function, as well as the musculoskeletal system will be presented. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to explain basic cell structure and function and identify the basic muscle and bone groups found in the human body. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MT112 Introduction to Massage Techniques*

- Credits: 5.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 60 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 20)

This course offers an introduction to the applied massage therapy techniques. Within the parameters of this course, students define and develop massage movements related to Swedish massage. The art of professional touch, choosing the right equipment, and client intake are also taught. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to demonstrate the five basic strokes of Swedish massage, define the massage equipment needed for the profession, and chart a client's intake and progress. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MT121 Circulatory Systems*

- Credits: 2.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111

- Course Hours: 20 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 0)

In this course, students add to their understanding of the structure and function of the human body. Emphasis will be placed on the lymphatic, cardiovascular, and digestive systems. As a result of their studies, students should be able to explain the basic structure and function of each of these systems. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to apply this knowledge in their hands-on approach to massage techniques they were taught. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MT122 Massage Techniques - Deep Approaches*

- Credits: 1.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 30 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 30)

This course is designed to introduce students to advanced massage techniques, such as deep-tissue work, joint mobility, and range of motion. Emphasis is placed on classifications of ROM and normal degrees, with indications and contraindications of these deeper techniques. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to differentiate between Swedish and deep-tissue techniques, as well as demonstrate proper range-of-motion techniques. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MT131 Cardiopulmonary System*

- Credits: 2.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 20 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 0)

This course will provide students with an understanding of how the respiratory system filters air from the environment before it enters the pulmonary system. Emphasis is placed on the stimulation of respiratory muscles to provide ventilation for the alveoli to supply the precise amount of oxygen needed for every cell in the body. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to compare, contrast, and explain the mechanism responsible for the exchange of gases that occurs during internal and external respirations. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MT132 Massage Techniques - Multimodality*

- Credits: 1.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 30 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 30)

This course offers advanced platform integration of Swedish tissue techniques to the torso, arm, neck, and shoulders via manipulative tissue massage therapy platforms. Students will be introduced to advanced massage techniques, such as neuromuscular therapy, aromatherapy, and massage for special populations. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to demonstrate the postural assessment, select and use essential oils, and perform prenatal massage while demonstrating advanced massage skills by integrating upper torso platforms. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MT141 Urinary and Reproductive Systems*

- Credits: 2.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 20 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 0)

This course is designed for students to add to their understanding of the structure and function of the human body. Emphasis will be placed on the urinary and reproductive systems. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to explain the basic structure, function, and pathology of the urinary and reproductive systems. Students should also be able to incorporate this information when applying hands-on massage techniques. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MT142 Massage Techniques - Advanced Swedish*

- Credits: 3.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 60 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 60)

This course offers advanced Swedish techniques to the applied massage therapy platforms. Within the parameters of this course, students define and develop adaptive massage movements related to Swedish massage. The art of deep tissue professional touch, appropriate range of motion exercises, and proper body mechanics are also taught. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to demonstrate ROM exercises and deep tissue strokes of the arms, chest, and abdomen, as well as to the anterior and posterior legs. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MT151 The Senses and Human Development*

- Credits: 2.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 20 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 0)

This course is designed to introduce students to developmental changes of the human body and how internal and external senses detect change. Emphasis will be placed on the special and general senses and degenerative changes that occur with aging. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to explain how a stimulus is converted into a sensation and the concept of development as a biological process characterized by continuous modification and change. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MT152 Massage Techniques - Neuromuscular*

- Credits: 2.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 50 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 50)

This course offers deep-tissue techniques to the back and legs via massage therapy platforms. Within the parameters of this course, students define and develop adaptive massage movements related to deep-tissue massage. Postisometric muscle releases of the back musculature will be taught to competency. Students will be introduced to neuromuscular therapy techniques and acquire successful skills. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to demonstrate neuromuscular massage and deep-tissue strokes of the body from center out and anterior and posterior cervical spine, as well as perform successful patient postural assessments. Treatments of hip and chest conditions will also be taught to competency. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MT161 Systemic Pathologies*

- Credits: 1.0 quarter credit hour
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 10 contact hours (Lecture 10, Lab 0)

This course is designed to teach students the basic concepts underlying various pathologic processes. Emphasis will be placed on the pathogenesis of diseases, their mechanisms, and how they develop. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to explain the etiology of pathologic changes and understand the causes of many diseases. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MT162 Massage Techniques - Specialties*

- Credits: 1.0 quarter credit hour
- Prerequisites: MT 111
- Course Hours: 20 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 20)

This course offers deep-tissue techniques to the hips via deep-tissue massage therapy platforms. Within the parameters of this course, students define and develop adaptive massage movements related to special-needs massage. Techniques for TMJ musculature will be taught to competency. Students will be introduced to aromatherapy techniques and acquire successful skills for clinical applications. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to demonstrate additional massage

skills to special populations of pregnancy and geriatrics. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

## Medical Assistant

### Program Description

The objective of the Medical Assistant Diploma program is to provide students with the knowledge, technical skills, and work habits to pursue an entry-level position in the medical assistant field or in a related area. The program concentrates on helping students acquire knowledge and develop skills in performing routine administrative and clinical tasks to keep health care delivery settings running efficiently and smoothly. Duties for graduates of this program may include answering telephones, greeting patients, calling in prescriptions to a pharmacy, scheduling appointments, taking medical histories, recording vital signs, preparing patients, assisting the physician during examinations, collecting and preparing laboratory specimens, performing basic laboratory tests, sterilizing medical instruments, instructing patients about medications and special diets, preparing and administering medications as directed by a physician, authorizing drug refills as directed, drawing blood, preparing patients for x-rays, taking electrocardiograms, removing sutures, and changing dressings. Instruction occurs in some combination of classroom, laboratory, digital, externship, or clinical settings. Out-of-class work is required in this program.

During the introductory modules to the program, students receive training in handling medical emergencies and are certified in CPR through the American Heart Association's CPR course ([www.heart.org](http://www.heart.org)). Students must earn CPR certification to pass the introductory module.

Students enroll in this program to seek post-graduation employment in positions typically including medical assistant, medical front office/back office administration, and patient care assistant.

The Medical Assistant program is 760 contact hours (Lecture 340, Lab 220, Practicum 200) over a period of 36 weeks. The program will include 550 hours of on-ground instruction and 210 hours of digital instruction. For more information regarding digital instruction, please refer to the Summary of Delivery System information contained within the Student Information and Services section of the catalog. All students must complete the program with 51 quarter credit hours (Lecture 34, Lab 11, Practicum 6). Prior to graduation, students are required to complete two practica for a total of 200 contact hours. Please refer to the Practicum, Clinical, or Fieldwork requirements contained within the Academic Information section of the catalog. Upon successful completion of the program, graduates will be awarded a Medical Assistant Diploma.

This program is intended, among other things, to help eligible students prepare for the Certified Clinical Medical Assistant (CCMA) Examination offered by the National Healthcareer Association (NHA) or the Registered Medical Assistant (RMA) Examination offered by The American Medical Technologists (AMT).

The Institution cannot guarantee a student's eligibility either to take a national certification exam or become certified or registered. A student's eligibility may depend on his or her work experience, secondary and/or postsecondary education credentials, the results of a criminal background check, meeting other licensure or certification requirements, or the program or School itself having appropriate accreditation or licensure. Some employers and/or externship/practicum sites may themselves require a criminal background check, medical examination, proof of immunizations, fingerprinting and/or drug screening prior to assignment. The background check may include, but is not limited to, criminal history records (from state, federal and other agencies), social security number trace, residency history, and nationwide sex offender registry. Felony or serious misdemeanor convictions may limit or restrict employment as well as externship/practicum placement opportunities where background checks are required.

Students are informed of the requirements for employment and certification, state board, or national board licensing exams. Such requirements may change during the course of the program. No student is automatically certified in any way upon program completion. Students with felony convictions may not be eligible for certification. Please refer to the Certification, State Board, and National Board Exams section of this catalog for further guidance.

This program is intended to prepare graduates to pursue entry-level employment in the field, or jobs in related fields, the specific job titles of which may not be represented in the program title or described above. Although the School will assist students with job placement, finding a job is the individual responsibility of the student. The School does not guarantee that any student will be placed in any of the jobs described, or placed at all.

To gather information about this career, please click on the following link and go to "Click here for more information on jobs related to this program" <https://consumerinfo.brightwood.edu>.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics has an Occupational Outlook Handbook <http://www.bls.gov/ooh/healthcare/medical-assistants.htm> that has some valuable information on a national level about this career. Be sure to pay special attention to the entry-level positions. In addition, each state has detailed information regarding the occupation and labor markets on the State Occupational Projections website at <http://www.projectionscentral.com>.

## Curriculum

### *AH101 Fundamentals of Allied Health*

- Credits: 3 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 20) (On Ground 25, Digital 15)

In this course, students are taught medical terminology, anatomy and physiology, human behavior and communications, medical emergencies including first aid and CPR, and safety in the medical environment. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of two and a half hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

### *AH102 Introduction to Allied Health Careers*

- Credits: 4 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 0) (On Ground 25, Digital 15)

In this course, students learn about law and ethics related to health care, pharmacology, infection control, vital signs, and complementary and alternative medicine. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of two and a half hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

### *CS101 Academic Strategies*

- Credits: 4 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 0) (On Ground 25, Digital 15)

In this course, students are taught the purposes and processes of higher education. Students are also taught fundamental computer and Internet skills. Emphasis is placed on study, communication, and thinking skills that support academic achievement. Students have the opportunity to examine the relationship between learning and motivation. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of two and a half hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

### *CS102 Academic Skills*

- Credits: 4 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 0) (On Ground 25, Digital 15)

In this course, students are taught English and math fundamentals. Topics include basic mathematical computation, systems of measure, English grammar and punctuation, and human behavior and communication. Students are also taught common computer applications and Internet skills. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course

will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of two and a half hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *MAB155 Medical Front Office*

- Credits: 6 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: AH101, AH102, or equivalent
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 40) (On Ground 50, Digital 30)

The Medical Front Office module focuses on the front office functions of bookkeeping, operational functions, office procedures, and insurance processing. Students have the opportunity to obtain skills in performing insurance coding for proper application to insurance billing systems. Students gain an awareness of administering an office reception area and preparing the office for the business day. Students also have the opportunity to gain an understanding of office emergencies and how to handle them. This module is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of five hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *MAG155 Musculoskeletal, Digestive, and Respiratory*

- Credits: 6 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: AH101, AH102, or equivalent
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 40) (On Ground 50, Digital 30)

The Musculoskeletal, Digestive, and Respiratory module focuses on common disease processes, diagnosis and evaluation, common treatments, and prognosis. Students have the opportunity to explore these systems from the perspectives of medical terminology, pathophysiology, and pharmacology. In addition, students are allowed to gain competency in a variety of clinical and laboratory procedures. Students also have the opportunity to gain knowledge in preparing and administering medications through parenteral routes. This module is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of five hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *MAP155 Nervous, Sensory, and Endocrine*

- Credits: 6 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: AH101, AH102, or equivalent
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 40) (On Ground 50, Digital 30)

The Nervous, Sensory, and Endocrine module focuses on common disease processes, diagnosis and evaluation, common treatments, and prognosis. Students have the opportunity to explore these systems from the perspectives of medical terminology, pathophysiology, and pharmacology. In addition, students have the opportunity to gain competency in a variety of clinical and laboratory procedures. This module is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of five hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *MAR155 Circulatory, Immune, and Lymphatic*

- Credits: 6 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: AH101, AH102, or equivalent
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 40) (On Ground 50, Digital 30)

The Circulatory, Immune, and Lymphatic module focuses on common disease processes, diagnosis and evaluation, common treatments, and prognosis. Students have the opportunity to explore these systems from the perspectives of medical terminology, pathophysiology, and pharmacology. In this module, students have the opportunity to gain knowledge and technique in correctly performing an electrocardiogram (ECG or EKG) diagnostic test. In addition, students are allowed to gain competency in a variety of clinical and laboratory procedures. Students also have the opportunity to gain knowledge in preparing and administering medications through parenteral routes. This module is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career



management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of five hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *MAX156 Medical Assistant Practicum I*

- Credits: 3 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MAB155, MAG155, MAP155, MAR155, MAY155
- Course Hours: 100 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 0, Practicum 100)

The Medical Assistant Practicum I module is an opportunity for students to focus on medical assisting skills. The practicum is designed to provide practical on-the-job experiences that augment the student's in-class experiences. Students are required to complete the 100-hour practicum program at a work site connected with their field of study, which normally includes health care facilities such as private or group practices, clinics, and industrial clinics. This course may include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MAX157 Medical Assistant Practicum II*

- Credits: 3 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: MAB155, MAG155, MAP155, MAR155, MAY155
- Course Hours: 100 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 0, Practicum 100)

The Medical Assistant Practicum II module is an opportunity for students to focus on medical assisting skills. The practicum is designed to provide practical on-the-job experiences that augment the student's in-class experiences. Students are required to complete the 100-hour practicum program at a work site connected with their field of study, which normally includes health care facilities such as private or group practices, clinics, and industrial clinics. This course may include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MAY155 Integumentary, Urinary, and Reproductive*

- Credits: 6 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: AH101, AH102, or equivalent
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 40) (On Ground 50, Digital 30)

The Integumentary, Urinary, and Reproductive module focuses on common disease processes, diagnosis and evaluation, common treatments, and prognosis. Students are given the opportunity to explore these systems from the perspectives of medical terminology, pathophysiology, and pharmacology. In addition, students are given the opportunity to gain competency in a variety of clinical and laboratory procedures, including urinalysis. This module is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of five hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

## Medical Billing and Coding Specialist

### Program Description

The objective of the Medical Billing and Coding Specialist Diploma program is to provide students with the knowledge, technical skills, and work habits to pursue an entry-level position in the medical billing and coding specialist field or in a related area. The program concentrates on helping students acquire knowledge and develop skills in transforming information from medical records documentation into numeric codes for optimal reimbursement and bills for various insurance plans. Duties for graduates of this program may include accounting, preparing and filing insurance claim forms, Medicare and Medicaid billing, reimbursements, collections, coding procedures, benefits, coverage, and limitations. Instruction occurs in some combination of classroom, laboratory, digital, externship, or clinical settings. Out-of-class work is required in this program.

During the introductory modules to the program, students receive training in handling medical emergencies and are certified in CPR through the American Heart Association's CPR course ([www.heart.org](http://www.heart.org)). Students must earn CPR certification to pass the introductory module.

Students enroll in this program to seek post-graduation employment in positions typically including insurance billing specialist, reimbursement specialist, and patient accounts representative.

The Medical Billing and Coding Specialist program is 760 contact hours (Lecture 340, Lab 220, Practicum 200) over a period of 36 weeks. The program will include 550 hours of instruction on ground and 210 hours of digital instruction. For more information regarding digital instruction, please refer to the Summary of Delivery System information contained within the Student Information and Services section of the catalog. All students must complete the program with 51 quarter credit hours (Lecture 34, Lab 11, Practicum 6). Prior to graduation, students are required to complete two externships for a total of 200 contact hours. Please refer to the Externship or Clinical requirements contained within the Academic Information section of the catalog. Upon successful completion of the program, graduates will be awarded a Medical Billing and Coding Specialist Diploma.

Qualified graduates may be eligible to sit for one or more of the following certifications: Certified Coding Associate (CCA) offered by the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA), Certified Billing and Coding Specialist (CBCS) offered by the National Healthcareer Association (NHA), or Certified Professional Biller (CPB) offered by the American Association of Professional Coders (AAPC).

The Institution cannot guarantee a student's eligibility either to take a national certification exam or become certified or registered. A student's eligibility may depend on his or her work experience, secondary and/or postsecondary education credentials, the results of a criminal background check, meeting other licensure or certification requirements, or the program or School itself having appropriate accreditation or licensure. Some employers and/or externship/practicum sites may themselves require a criminal background check, medical examination, proof of immunizations, fingerprinting and/or drug screening prior to assignment. The background check may include, but is not limited to, criminal history records (from state, federal and other agencies), social security number trace, residency history, and nationwide sex offender registry. Felony or serious misdemeanor convictions may limit or restrict employment as well as externship/practicum placement opportunities where background checks are required.

Students are informed of the requirements for employment and certification, state board, or national board licensing exams. Such requirements may change during the course of the program. No student is automatically certified in any way upon program completion. Students with felony convictions may not be eligible for certification. Please refer to the Certification, State Board, and National Board Exams section of this catalog for further guidance.

This program is designed to prepare graduates to pursue entry-level employment in the field, or jobs in related fields, the specific job titles of which may not be represented in the program title or described above. Although the School will assist students with job placement, finding a job is the individual responsibility of the student. The School does not guarantee that any student will be placed in any of the jobs described, or placed at all.

To gather information about this career, please click on the following link and go to "Click here for more information on jobs related to this program" <https://consumerinfo.brightwood.edu>.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics has an Occupational Outlook Handbook <http://www.bls.gov/ooh/healthcare/medical-records-and-health-information-technicians.htm> that has some valuable information on a national level about this career. Be sure to pay special attention to the entry-level positions. In addition, each state has detailed information regarding the occupation and labor markets on the State Occupational Projections website at <http://www.projectionscentral.com>.

## Curriculum

### *AH101 Fundamentals of Allied Health*

- Credits: 3 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 20) (On Ground 25, Digital 15)

In this course, students are taught medical terminology, anatomy and physiology, human behavior and communications, medical emergencies including first aid and CPR, and safety in the medical environment. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing

assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of two and a half hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *AH102 Introduction to Allied Health Careers*

- Credits: 4 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 0) (On Ground 25, Digital 15)

In this course, students learn about law and ethics related to health care, pharmacology, infection control, vital signs, and complementary and alternative medicine. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of two and a half hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *AHP155 Health Information Management*

- Credits: 6 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: AH101, AH102
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 40) (On Ground 50, Digital 30)

In this course, students are taught health information management from both the patient and the practice perspective, regulatory guidelines, and legal and ethical aspects of medical insurance, billing, and coding. Students are also taught medical records management, patient information forms, charts, and authorizations for treatment. Topics include privacy laws, fraud and abuse, auditing patient records for correct assignment of codes, and specialty-coding procedures. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of five hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *CS101 Academic Strategies*

- Credits: 4 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 0) (On Ground 25, Digital 15)

In this course, students are taught the purposes and processes of higher education. Students are also taught fundamental computer and Internet skills. Emphasis is placed on study, communication, and thinking skills that support academic achievement. Students have the opportunity to examine the relationship between learning and motivation. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of two and a half hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *CS102 Academic Skills*

- Credits: 4 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 0) (On Ground 25, Digital 15)

In this course, students are taught English and math fundamentals. Topics include basic mathematical computation, systems of measure, English grammar and punctuation, and human behavior and communication. Students are also taught common computer applications and Internet skills. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of two and a half hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *MBB155 Inpatient Coding*

- Credits: 6 quarter credit hours

- Prerequisites: AH101, AH102
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 40) (On Ground 50, Digital 30)

In this course, students are taught about documentation used for coding in an inpatient setting, and on utilizing diagnostic and procedure codes. Students are also taught inpatient billing and coding using the industry standard claim form, as well as specialty-coding procedures. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of five hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *MBG155 Reimbursement and Collection Procedures*

- Credits: 6 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: AH101, AH102
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 40) (On Ground 50, Digital 30)

In this course, students are taught reimbursement methodologies and procedures. Students are also taught how to collect and code for the highest reimbursement possible in an outpatient setting. Topics include coding for health care equipment and supplies in health care transactions and Evaluation and Management Coding, and using reference materials to facilitate code assignments. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of five hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *MBR155 Government and State Insurance Plans*

- Credits: 6 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: AH101, AH102
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 40) (On Ground 50, Digital 30)

In this course, students are taught about the billing guidelines for the different government programs including Medicare, Medicaid, TRICARE, CHAMPVA, worker's compensation, and disability insurance. Students have the opportunity to practice use of medical office software as well as diagnostic and procedural coding. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of five hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *MBX156 Medical Billing and Coding Specialist Externship I*

- Credits: 3 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: AHP155, MBB155, MBG155, MBR155, MBY155
- Course Hours: 100 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 0, Externship 100) (On Ground 100, Digital 0)

This externship is designed to provide practical on-the-job experiences that augment the student's in-class experiences. Students are required to complete the 100-hour externship program at a work site connected with their field of study, which normally includes health care facilities such as private or group practices, clinics, and industrial clinics. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course may include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MBX157 Medical Billing and Coding Specialist Externship II*

- Credits: 3 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: AHP155, MBB155, MBG155, MBR155, MBY155
- Course Hours: 100 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 0, Externship 100) (On Ground 100, Digital 0)

This externship is designed to provide practical on-the-job experiences that augment the student's in-class experiences. Students are required to complete the 100-hour externship program at a work site connected with their field of study, which normally includes health care facilities such as private or group practices, clinics, and industrial clinics. This course is also designed to

develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course may include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *MBY155 Private and Managed Care Insurance Plans*

- Credits: 6 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: AH101, AH102
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 40) (On Ground 50, Digital 30)

In this course, students are taught the billing guidelines of various types of insurance plans. Students are taught about the billing guidelines surrounding private and managed care insurance plans. Students are also taught the features and functions of the practice management systems. Students have the opportunity to demonstrate proper billing techniques for both types of insurance plans and are taught specialty-coding procedures. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of five hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

## Pharmacy Technician

### Program Description

The objective of the Pharmacy Technician Diploma program is to provide students with the knowledge, technical skills, and work habits required to pursue an entry-level position in the pharmacy technician field or related area. The program concentrates on helping students acquire knowledge and develop skills in transcribing physician's orders and hospital charts; selecting drug products; preparing medications for dispensing, labeling, and authorizing refills; computer data entry for patient profile maintenance; procedures for acquiring all necessary information; and preparing unit dose medications, IV admixtures, and sterile irrigations. Duties for graduates of this program may include working directly under the supervision of a registered pharmacist and assisting in quality management procedures and security measures. Instruction occurs in some combination of classroom, digital, laboratory, externship, or clinical settings. Out-of-class work is required in this program.

Students enroll in this program to seek post-graduation employment in positions typically including pharmacy technician.

The Pharmacy Technician program is 760 contact hours over a period of 36 weeks. The program will include 520 hours of on-ground instruction and 240 hours of digital instruction. For more information regarding digital instruction, please refer to the Summary of Delivery System information contained within the Student Information and Services section of the catalog. All students must complete the program with 59.5 quarter credit hours. Prior to graduation, students are required to complete an externship for a total of 120 contact hours. Please refer to the Externship or Clinical requirements contained within the Academic Information section of the catalog. Upon successful completion of the program, graduates will be awarded a Pharmacy Technician Diploma.

Graduates of the Pharmacy Technician program can prepare for the Pharmacy Technician Certification Examination (PTCE) sponsored by the Pharmacy Technician Certification Board (PTCB). Information regarding this certification is available at [www.pctb.org](http://www.pctb.org). Another available certification for the Pharmacy Technician program is the Certified Pharmacy Technician (CPT) exam through the National Health Career Association (NHA). Information regarding this certification is available at [www.nhanow.com](http://www.nhanow.com). The state of California requires all Pharmacy Technicians to register with the California Department of Consumer Affairs Board of Pharmacy. Information regarding the registration process can be found at [www.pharmacy.ca.gov](http://www.pharmacy.ca.gov).

The Institution cannot guarantee a student's eligibility either to take a national certification exam or become certified or registered. A student's eligibility may depend on his or her work experience, secondary and/or postsecondary education credentials, the results of a criminal background check, meeting other licensure or certification requirements, or the program or School itself having appropriate accreditation or licensure. Some employers and/or externship/practicum sites may themselves require a criminal background check, medical examination, proof of immunizations, fingerprinting and/or drug screening prior to assignment. The background check may include, but is not limited to, criminal history records (from state, federal and other agencies), social security number trace, residency history, and nationwide sex offender registry. Felony or serious misdemeanor convictions may limit or restrict employment as well as externship/practicum placement opportunities where background checks are required.

Students are informed of the requirements for employment and certification, state board, or national board licensing exams. Such requirements may change during the course of the program. No student is automatically certified in any way upon program completion. Students with felony convictions may not be eligible for certification. Please refer to the Certification, State Board, and National Board Exams section of this catalog for further guidance.

This program is designed to prepare graduates to pursue entry-level employment in the field, or jobs in related fields, the specific job titles of which may not be represented in the program title or described above. Although the School will assist students with job placement, finding a job is the individual responsibility of the student. The School does not guarantee that any student will be placed in any of the jobs described, or placed at all.

To gather information about this career, please click on the following link and go to "Click here for more information on jobs related to this program" <https://consumerinfo.brightwood.edu>.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics has an Occupational Outlook Handbook <http://www.bls.gov/ooh/healthcare/pharmacy-technicians.htm> that has some valuable information on a national level about this career. Be sure to pay special attention to the entry-level positions. In addition, each state has detailed information regarding the occupation and labor markets on the State Occupational Projections website at <http://www.projectionscentral.com>.

## Curriculum

### *AH101 Fundamentals of Allied Health*

- Credits: 3 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 20) (On Ground 25, Digital 15)

In this course, students are taught medical terminology, anatomy and physiology, human behavior and communications, medical emergencies including first aid and CPR, and safety in the medical environment. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of two and a half hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

### *AH102 Introduction to Allied Health Careers*

- Credits: 4 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 0) (On Ground 25, Digital 15)

In this course, students learn about law and ethics related to health care, pharmacology, infection control, vital signs, and complementary and alternative medicine. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of two and a half hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

### *CS101 Academic Strategies*

- Credits: 4 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 0) (On Ground 25, Digital 15)

In this course, students are taught the purposes and processes of higher education. Students are also taught fundamental computer and Internet skills. Emphasis is placed on study, communication, and thinking skills that support academic achievement. Students have the opportunity to examine the relationship between learning and motivation. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of two and a half hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

### *CS102 Academic Skills*

- Credits: 4 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 0) (On Ground 25, Digital 15)

In this course, students are taught English and math fundamentals. Topics include basic mathematical computation, systems of measure, English grammar and punctuation, and human behavior and communication. Students are also taught common computer applications and Internet skills. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of two and a half hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

### *PTB151 Nervous and Sensory Systems*

- Credits: 7 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: AH101, AH102
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 60, Lab 20) (On Ground 50, Digital 30)

In this course, students are taught about the pathologies of the nervous and sensory systems. They are also taught about the use of prescription and nonprescription drugs for the treatment of those pathologies. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum five hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

### *PTG151 Motor Systems, Hospital, and Retail Pharmacy*

- Credits: 6.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: AH101, AH102
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 50, Lab 30) (On Ground 50, Digital 30)

In this course, students are taught about the pathologies of the muscular and skeletal systems. They are also taught about the use of prescription and nonprescription drugs for the treatment of its pathologies. Topics include hospital and retail pharmacy operations. Students are taught about securing information from patient profiles and using various forms of technology for storing, accessing, and recording pharmacy data. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum five hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

### *PTO151 Pharmacy Technician Procedures and Skills Review*

- Credits: 2.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: PTB151, PTG151, PTP151, PTR151, PTY151
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 15, Lab 25) (On Ground 25, Digital 15)

In this course, students will use mathematical skills to perform pharmacy calculations and business procedures. Students have the opportunity to practice the skills and procedures commonly used in a pharmacy to better prepare them for their externship experience. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course may include both classroom and online activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of two and a half hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

### *PTO161 Pharmacy Technician Seminar*

- Credits: 4 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: PTB151, PTG151, PTP151, PTR151, PTY151, PTO151
- Course Hours: 40 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 0) (On Ground 25, Digital 15)

In this course, students are presented a comprehensive review of pharmacy technician knowledge and practice to prepare candidates for the Pharmacy Technician Certification Examination offered by the Pharmacy Technician Certification Board.

Students are taught all areas of required technical, practical, and clinical skills as well as policies, procedures, and laws governing pharmacy technician practice. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *PTP151 Absorption Systems*

- Credits: 7 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: AH101, AH102
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 60, Lab 20) (On Ground 50, Digital 30)

In this course, students are taught about the pathologies of the respiratory, digestive, urinary, and integumentary systems. They are also taught about the use of prescription and nonprescription drugs for the treatment of those pathologies. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum five hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *PTR151 Circulatory and Immune Systems*

- Credits: 7 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: AH101, AH102
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 60, Lab 20) (On Ground 50, Digital 30)

In this course, students are taught about the pathologies of the circulatory and immune systems. They are also taught about the use of prescription and nonprescription drugs for the treatment of those pathologies. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum five hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

#### *PTX172 Pharmacy Technician Externship I*

- Credits: 2 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: PT0151, PT0161
- Course Hours: 60 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 0, Externship 60) (On Ground 60, Digital 0)

The Pharmacy Technician Externship I course is an opportunity for students to focus on pharmacy technician skills. The externship is designed to provide practical on-the-job experiences that augment the student's in-class experiences. Students are required to complete the 60-hour externship program at a work site connected with their field of study, which normally includes health care facilities, such as private or group practices, hospital or retail pharmacies, and clinics. Exercises and practice examinations from a Pharmacy Technician Certification Board (PTCB) review book are provided to help students prepare for the Pharmacy Technician Certification Examination (PTCE). This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management.

#### *PTX182 Pharmacy Technician Externship II*

- Credits: 2 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: PTX172
- Course Hours: 60 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 0, Externship 60) (On Ground 60, Digital 0)

The Pharmacy Technician Externship II course is an opportunity for students to focus on pharmacy technician skills. The externship is designed to provide practical on-the-job experiences that augment the student's in-class experiences. Students are required to complete the 60-hour externship program at a work site connected with their field of study, which normally includes health care facilities, such as private or group practices, hospital or retail pharmacies, and clinics. Exercises and practice examinations from a Pharmacy Technician Certification Board (PTCB) review book are provided to help students prepare for the Pharmacy Technician Certification Examination (PTCE). This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management.



### *PTY151 Endocrine and Reproductive Systems and Sterile Products*

- Credits: 6.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: AH101, AH102
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 50, Lab 30) (On Ground 50, Digital 30)

In this course, students are taught about the pathologies of the endocrine and reproductive systems. They are also taught the use of prescription and nonprescription drugs for the treatment of those pathologies. Topics include the preparation of sterile solutions and materials, the interpretation, dosage calculation, and delivery method of brand and generic medications, and the use of quality-control measures. This course is also designed to develop professional skills and proactive career management. This course includes both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum five hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

## Vocational Nursing

### Program Description

The Vocational Nursing program is dedicated to educating diverse students in practical nursing skills needed to be competent, safe, and effective members of the health care team. The educational objective of the program is to provide students with a thorough understanding of nursing science and to prepare students for success on the national licensure exam, NCLEX-PN. Upon successfully passing the NCLEX-PN, the graduate may be qualified to receive a state license and work as an entry-level licensed vocational nurse (LVN). The program combines theory and lab activities with clinical practice of nursing theory and care in a variety of settings to include acute care hospitals, long-term-care facilities and other community health agencies. Students are responsible for applying beginning nursing skills while working as a member of the health team. Student learning experiences progress from simple to complex and use critical thinking skills in applying the nursing process to the care of clients. Out-of-class work is required in this program.

The Vocational Nursing Diploma is a four-term program and consists of 93.5 quarter credit hours. The program will take students approximately 51 weeks. Students will attend four to eight hours of classroom, laboratory, or clinical hours, totaling 1608 contact hours. Prior to graduation, students must complete 860 hours of clinicals. Please refer to the Externship, Clinical, or Fieldwork requirements contained within the Academic Information section of the catalog. Upon successful completion of the program, graduates will be awarded a Diploma.

This program is intended, among other things, to help eligible students prepare for the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-PN). Detailed information regarding the NCLEX can be found at [www.ncsbn.org/nclex.htm](http://www.ncsbn.org/nclex.htm). To practice as a Vocational Nurse in California, you must be licensed by the California State Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric Technicians (BVNPT). Detailed information is available at [www.bvnpt.ca.gov](http://www.bvnpt.ca.gov).

The Institution cannot guarantee a student's eligibility either to take a national certification exam or become certified or registered. A student's eligibility may depend on his or her work experience, secondary and/or postsecondary education credentials, the results of a criminal background check, meeting other licensure or certification requirements, or the program or School itself having appropriate accreditation or licensure. Some employers and/or externship/practicum sites may themselves require a criminal background check, medical examination, proof of immunizations, fingerprinting and/or drug screening prior to assignment. The background check may include, but is not limited to, criminal history records (from state, federal and other agencies), social security number trace, residency history, and nationwide sex offender registry. Felony or serious misdemeanor convictions may limit or restrict employment as well as externship/practicum placement opportunities where background checks are required.

Students are informed of the requirements for employment and certification, state board, or national board licensing exams. Such requirements may change during the course of the program. No student is automatically certified in any way upon program completion. Students with felony convictions may not be eligible for certification. Please refer to the Certification, State Board, and National Board Exams section of this catalog for further guidance.

This program is designed to prepare graduates to pursue entry-level employment in the field, or jobs in related fields, the specific job titles of which may not be represented in the program title. Although the Institution will assist students with job placement, finding a job is the individual responsibility of the student. The Institution does not guarantee that any student will be placed in any of the jobs described, or placed at all.

To gather information about this career, please click on the following link and go to "Click here for more information on jobs related to this program" <https://consumerinfo.brightwood.edu>.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics has an Occupational Outlook Handbook <http://www.bls.gov/ooh/Healthcare/Licensed-practical-and-licensed-vocational-nurses.htm> that has some valuable information on a national level about this career. Be sure to pay special attention to the entry-level positions. In addition, each state has detailed information regarding the occupation and labor markets on the State Occupational Projections website at <http://www.projectionscentral.com>.

Note: A minimum grade of C is required for all courses in this program.

## Curriculum

### *VN150 Nursing Foundations*

- Credits: 4.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 45 contact hours (45 lecture, 0 lab)

This course provides an orientation to program policies and aspects of learning. Students are introduced to general concepts of health and illness, the health care system, and nurse-patient interactions. Legal and ethical issues impacting nursing are covered, including HIPAA regulations. Emphasis is given to the care of patients with cultural and religious diversity. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 11.25 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

### *VN151 Medical Terminology*

- Credits: 1.0 quarter credit hour
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 10 contact hours (Lecture 10, Lab 0)

This course serves as an introduction to medical terminology, abbreviations, and symbols. Course content includes the more common medical terms used in nursing practice. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 2.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

### *VN152 Basic Nursing Skills*

- Credits: 3.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 45 contact hours (Lecture 25, Lab 20)

This course includes concepts of cardiopulmonary resuscitation, infection control, first aid, and safety techniques. Students are taught basic bedside nursing skills, which are practiced in the campus laboratory concurrent with theory. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 11.25 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

### *VN153 Life Cycle*

- Credits: 3.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 30 contact hours (Lecture 30, Lab 0)

This course presents basic principles of human growth and development and includes normal physical, psychosocial, and cognitive development from birth through old age. Emphasis is given to the specific nutritional needs at each stage of life. Included is a discussion of the family, and topics of child and elder abuse are addressed. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work

such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 7.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *VN154 Nutrition*

- Credits: 2.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 22 contact hours (Lecture 22, Lab 0)

This course presents basic scientific principles of nutrition to include calculating daily calorie needs. Content includes the function of nutrients in the human body, their sources, dietary requirements, and results of dietary excesses or deficiencies. There is a brief discussion on foodborne illness. The course also covers aspects of diet therapy, and alternative feeding methods. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *VN155 Anatomy and Physiology*

- Credits: 5.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 60 contact hours (Lecture 50, Lab 10)

This course focuses on the structure and function of the human body with each body system being discussed. The course also presents principles of fluids and electrolytes, including intravenous therapy. There is discussion on normal human development from fertilization until birth and a study of basic human genetics. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 15 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *VN156 Medical-Surgical Clinical I*

- Credits: 4.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150-VN154
- Course Hours: 140 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 0, Clinical 140)

This course provides students with supervised instruction in a community clinical setting where students are taught to deliver basic bedside care to patients. Satisfactory completion of VN152K and VN156 fulfills application requirements for students to take the Nurse Assistant Competency Exam. Upon successful completion of the exam, students are eligible to become a certified nursing assistant (CNA). This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course may include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *VN157 Mental Health Nursing*

- Credits: 1.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 18 contact hours (Lecture 18, Lab 0)

This course presents basic concepts of mental health nursing to include assessing mental state and providing crisis intervention. Various mental health disorders are described, including their etiology, symptoms, treatment, and related nursing interventions. Substance abuse and codependency are also addressed. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 4.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *VN158 Pharmacology*

- Credits: 5.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150–VN157
- Course Hours: 69 contact hours (Lecture 54, Lab 15)

This course presents basic concepts of pharmacology. The student is introduced to principles of pharmacokinetics and drug legislation. A main focus is on medication classifications, generic and trade names, routes, dosages, actions, indications, contraindications, adverse reactions and side effects, interactions, and related nursing implications. Medication preparation and administration skills are practiced in the campus laboratory. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 17.25 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *VN159 Math for Nurses*

- Credits: 1.0 quarter credit hour
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 17 contact hours (Lecture 12, Lab 5)

This course focuses on principles of basic math and includes practice with whole numbers, mixed numbers, decimals, and fractions. Students are taught drug dosage calculations using the ratio/proportion and formula methods. It includes a study of the metric and apothecary systems. Basic intravenous calculations are also discussed. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 4.25 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *VN160 Advanced Nursing Skills*

- Credits: 2.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150–VN157
- Course Hours: 36 contact hours (Lecture 16, Lab 20)

This course covers advanced nursing skills that include sterile technique and wound care, as well as gastrointestinal, urinary, respiratory, and cardiovascular skills. Students practice the advanced bedside nursing skills in the campus laboratory. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 9 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *VN161 Surgical Nursing*

- Credits: 1.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150–VN157
- Course Hours: 18 contact hours (Lecture 18, Lab 0)

This course focuses on care of the surgical patient during the preoperative, intraoperative, and postoperative periods. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 4.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *VN162 Nursing Process*

- Credits: 1.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150–VN157
- Course Hours: 24 contact hours (Lecture 19, Lab 5)

This course focuses on basic principles of the nursing process and its use in planning patient care. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 6 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *VN163 Medical-Surgical Clinical II*

- Credits: 6.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150–VN157
- Course Hours: 180 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 0, Clinical 180)

This course provides students with supervised instruction in a community clinical setting with practice performing basic nursing assessments. Students deliver basic and advanced bedside nursing care in addition to preparing and administering medications to patients. The focus is on care of the surgical patient and patients with communicable diseases and disorders of the immune and integumentary systems. Students are expected to provide patient care utilizing critical thinking and the nursing process. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course may include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *VN164 Immune and Communicable Diseases*

- Credits: 2.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150-VN157
- Course Hours: 22 contact hours (Lecture 22, Lab 0)

This course focuses on an overview of immune mechanisms, immunization practices, the study of allergies and autoimmunity, and care of the patient with an immune disorder. Included is the study of cancer and care of the cancer patient. It also includes a discussion on communicable diseases as well as acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) and other sexually transmitted diseases. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *VN165 Integumentary System*

- Credits: 1.0 quarter credit hour
- Prerequisites: VN150-VN157
- Course Hours: 15 contact hours (Lecture 13, Lab 2)

This course focuses on the pathophysiology, etiology, symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment of integumentary system disorders affecting the adult. Emphasis is placed on using the nursing process in performing patient assessment and care. Integumentary nursing skills are practiced in the campus laboratory. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 3.75 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *VN166 Musculoskeletal System*

- Credits: 1.0 quarter credit hour
- Prerequisites: VN150-VN157
- Course Hours: 15 contact hours (Lecture 13, Lab 2)

This course focuses on the pathophysiology, etiology, symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment of musculoskeletal system disorders affecting the adult. Emphasis is placed on using the nursing process in performing patient assessment and care. Musculoskeletal nursing skills are practiced in the campus laboratory. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 3.75 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *VN167 Respiratory System*

- Credits: 3.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150-VN166
- Course Hours: 37 contact hours (Lecture 35, Lab 2)

This course focuses on the pathophysiology, etiology, symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment of respiratory system disorders affecting the adult. Emphasis is placed on using the nursing process in performing patient assessment and care. Respiratory nursing skills are practiced in the campus laboratory. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 9.25 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

### *VN168 Medical-Surgical Clinical III*

- Credits: 6.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150-VN166
- Course Hours: 180 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 0, Clinical 180)

This course provides students with supervised instruction in a community clinical setting. Students will have continued practice delivering both basic and advanced bedside nursing care, performing basic nursing assessments, and preparing and administering medications to patients. The focus is on care of patients with disorders of the musculoskeletal, respiratory, and cardiovascular systems. Students are expected to provide patient care utilizing critical thinking and the nursing process. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course may include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

### *VN169 Cardiovascular System*

- Credits: 5.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150-VN166
- Course Hours: 52 contact hours (Lecture 50, Lab 2)

This course focuses on the pathophysiology, etiology, symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment of cardiovascular system disorders affecting the adult. Emphasis is placed on using the nursing process in performing patient assessment and care. Cardiovascular nursing skills are practiced in the campus laboratory. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 13 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

### *VN170 Maternity Nursing*

- Credits: 2.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150-VN166
- Course Hours: 25 contact hours (Lecture 25, Lab 0)

This course focuses on the care of the maternity patient in the prenatal, intrapartum, and postpartum periods, as well as care of the newborn. Content also includes common pregnancy, childbirth, and postpartum complications. Emphasis is placed on using the nursing process in performing patient assessment and care. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 6.25 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

### *VN171 Maternity Clinical*

- Credits: 1.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150-VN166
- Course Hours: 45 contact hours (Clinical 45)

This course provides students with supervised instruction in a community clinical setting as well as practice in simulated laboratory situations. Students are given opportunities to observe and/or assist with basic assessment of prenatal, intrapartum, and postpartum women. A main focus of the course is on developing a teaching plan and providing health education. Students are expected to provide patient care utilizing critical thinking and the nursing process. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course may include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

### *VN172 Nursing Leadership*

- Credits: 3.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150-VN166
- Course Hours: 30 contact hours (Lecture 30, Lab 0)

This course introduces students to fundamental concepts of leadership and supervision and assists them in learning basic nursing management skills. Emphasis is placed on using the nursing leadership process in problem solving and delegation. Role-playing,

simulated situations and group activities are utilized. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 7.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned are utilized.

#### *VN173 Nursing Leadership Clinical*

- Credits: 1.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150-VN166
- Course Hours: 45 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 0, Clinical 45)

This course provides students with supervised instruction in a community clinical setting where students are given opportunities to observe and practice basic nursing management skills. Students are expected to utilize the nursing leadership process in problem solving, delegation, and in the management of patient care. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course may include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *VN174 Pediatric Nursing*

- Credits: 2.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150-VN166
- Course Hours: 20 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 0)

This course focuses on the pathophysiology, etiology, symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment of body system and mental health disorders affecting the pediatric patient. Pediatric drug calculations are discussed. Emphasis is placed on using the nursing process in performing patient assessment and care. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *VN175 Pediatric Clinical*

- Credits: 1.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150-VN166
- Course Hours: 45 contact Hours (Clinical 45)

This course provides students with supervised instruction in a community clinical setting. Students are given opportunities to interact with pediatric clients and observe growth and development patterns. Students are expected to provide patient care utilizing critical thinking and the nursing process. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course may include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *VN176 Reproductive System*

- Credits: 1.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150-170, VN172, VN174
- Course Hours: 18 contact hours (Lecture 18, Lab 0)

This course focuses on the pathophysiology, etiology, symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment of reproductive system disorders affecting the adult. Concepts of human sexuality, family planning, and abortion are discussed. Emphasis is placed on using the nursing process in performing patient assessment and care. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 4.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *VN177 Gastrointestinal System*

- Credits: 2.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150-VN170, VN172, VN174
- Course Hours: 22 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 2)

This course focuses on the pathophysiology, etiology, symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment of gastrointestinal system disorders affecting the adult. Emphasis is placed on using the nursing process in performing patient assessment and care. Gastrointestinal nursing skills are practiced in the campus laboratory. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *VN178 Urinary System*

- Credits: 1.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150-VN170, VN172, VN174
- Course Hours: 18 contact hours (Lecture 16, Lab 2)

This course focuses on the pathophysiology, etiology, symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment of urinary system disorders affecting the adult. Emphasis is placed on using the nursing process in performing patient assessment and care. Urinary nursing skills are practiced in the campus laboratory. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 4.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *VN179 Endocrine System*

- Credits: 2.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150-VN170, VN172, VN174
- Course Hours: 25 contact hours (Lecture 23, Lab 2)

This course focuses on the pathophysiology, etiology, symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment of endocrine system disorders affecting the adult. Emphasis is placed on using the nursing process in performing patient assessments and care. Endocrine nursing skills are practiced in the campus laboratory. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 6.25 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *VN180 Neurosensory System*

- Credits: 2.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150-VN170, VN172, VN174
- Course Hours: 30 contact hours (Lecture 25, Lab 5)

This course focuses on the pathophysiology, etiology, symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment of neurosensory system disorders affecting the adult. Emphasis is placed on using the nursing process in performing patient assessment and care. Neurosensory nursing skills are practiced in the campus laboratory. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 7.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *VN181 Medical-Surgical Clinical IV*

- Credits: 7.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150-VN170, VN172, VN174
- Course Hours: 225 contact hours (Clinical 225)

This course provides students with supervised instruction in a community clinical setting. Students will have continued practice delivering both basic and advanced bedside nursing care, performing basic nursing assessments, and preparing and administering medications to patients. The focus is on care of patients with disorders of the reproductive, gastrointestinal, urinary, endocrine, and neurosensory systems. Students are expected to provide patient care, utilizing critical thinking and the nursing process. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course may include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.



### *VN182 Professional Development/ NCLEX Review*

- Credits: 2.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: VN150-VN170, VN172, VN174
- Course Hours: 25 contact hours (Lecture 25, Lab 0)

This course focuses on concepts of professional development that include how to job search and complete a job resume and successful job interview. Role-playing and simulated situations are utilized. Students are given information on how to prepare and study for the NCLEX-PN exam, as well as the opportunity to take practice exams in the campus computer lab. This course may include both classroom and digital activities such as video, tests/quizzes, simulations, and discussion boards. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 6.25 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

## **X-Ray Technician/Back Office Medical Assistant**

### **Program Description**

The objective of the X-Ray Technician/ Back Office Medical Assistant program is to prepare students with the knowledge, technical skills, and work habits to pursue an entry-level position in the medical field. The curriculum emphasizes development of effective techniques that provide protection for the patient and the technician, prepares graduates to take the X-Ray Technician Limited Permit for Chest, Extremities, and Torso Skeletal Radiography exam, and provides back office medical assisting training with preparation for certification in order to increase job opportunities. Out-of-class work is required in this program.

Graduates of this program may work in a physician's office, chiropractic office, clinic, or full-service medical center. Jobs are available in private medical practice, industry, and government service. Duties may include performing chest, extremity, and torsoskeletal x-ray procedures and a variety of back office/medical assisting duties.

The medical assisting classes in the program are scheduled over 16 weeks, five hours per class session; the x-ray didactic classes are scheduled over 20 weeks, five hours per class session; the practicum is scheduled over 28 weeks, six to eight hours per day. The program length is 64 weeks for day, afternoon, and evening students, totaling 1365 contact hours. All students must complete the program with 79.5 quarter credit hours. Prior to graduation, students must complete 640 hours of practicum. Please refer to the Externship/Practicum, Clinical, or Fieldwork requirements contained within the Academic Information section of the catalog. Upon successful completion of the program, graduates will be awarded a Diploma.

The program is intended, among other things, to help eligible students prepare for the National Certified Medical Assistant (NCMA) sponsored by the National Center for Career Testing (NCCT). Visit [www.ncctinc.com](http://www.ncctinc.com) for information regarding eligibility. The fee for the examination is the responsibility of the student. This program is approved to train students for Limited Permit X-Ray Technician licensure which allows individuals to take x-rays of chest, extremities, or torso-skeletal. To obtain a Limited X-Ray Technician permit, applicants must file with the Radiological Health Branch (RHB). Applications can be found at [www.cdph.ca.gov](http://www.cdph.ca.gov). An application must be filed for each permit category. Applicants are required to pass the RHB approved examination in radiation protection and safety in addition to each radiologic technology permit category. License fees are the responsibility of the student.

The Institution cannot guarantee a student's eligibility either to take a national certification exam or become certified or registered. A student's eligibility may depend on his or her work experience, secondary and/or postsecondary education credentials, the results of a criminal background check, meeting other licensure or certification requirements, or the program or School itself having appropriate accreditation or licensure. Some employers and/or externship/practicum sites may themselves require a criminal background check, medical examination, proof of immunizations, fingerprinting and/or drug screening prior to assignment. The background check may include, but is not limited to, criminal history records (from state, federal and other agencies), social security number trace, residency history, and nationwide sex offender registry. Felony or serious misdemeanor convictions may limit or restrict employment as well as externship/practicum placement opportunities where background checks are required.

Students are informed of the requirements for employment and certification, state board, or national board licensing exams. Such requirements may change during the course of the program. No student is automatically certified in any way upon program completion. Students with felony convictions may not be eligible for certification. Please refer to the Certification, State Board, and National Board Exams section of this catalog for further guidance.

This program is designed to prepare graduates to pursue entry-level employment in the field, or jobs in related fields, the specific job titles of which may not be represented in the program title. Although the Institution will assist the student with job placement, finding a job is the individual responsibility of the student. The Institution does not guarantee that any student will be placed in any of the jobs described, or placed at all.

This program is approved by an agency of the state and/or a programmatic accreditor. Please refer to the Accrediting Agencies, Approvals, and Memberships section of this catalog for further guidance.

To gather information about this career, please click on the following link and go to "Click here for more information on jobs related to this program" <https://consumerinfo.brightwood.edu>.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics has an Occupational Outlook Handbook <http://www.bls.gov/ooh/healthcare> that has some valuable information on a national level about this career. Be sure to pay special attention to the entry-level positions. In addition, each state has detailed information regarding the occupation and labor markets on the State Occupational Projections website at <http://www.projectionscentral.com>.

## Curriculum

### *M03 Professional Development*

- Credits: 2.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 20 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 0)

This course covers the basics of professionalism and how to succeed on the job. The course includes ways to develop appropriate attitudes, communications, and dress/grooming. Emphasis is placed on conducting a job search, preparing applications and resumes, and how to prepare for and participate in a job interview. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

### *M08 Advanced Medical Office Computer Applications*

- Credits: 1.0 quarter credit hour
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 20 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 20)

In this course, students are taught how to operate practice management software in any health care setting. This course includes entering account information, posting charges and payments, scheduling appointments, and processing data and reports. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

### *MA03 Internal Medicine – Urinalysis*

- Credits: 5.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 60 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 20)

In this course, theoretical topics include cell and body structure, the urinary system, the digestive system, the eye, the ear, nutrition, and oncology. Applications include urinalysis, vital signs, eye exams, screening audiograms, endoscopic exams, and pediatric exams. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 15 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

### *MA04 Internal Medicine – Hematology and Reproductive Medicine*

- Credits: 5.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 60 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 20)

In this course, theoretical topics include hematology, male and female reproductive systems, HIV, and contraception. Applications include hematology tests and blood handling. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and

writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 15 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

*MA05 Internal Medicine – Pharmacology*

- Credits: 5.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 60 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 20)

In this course, students discuss theoretical topics, such as the integumentary system, the musculoskeletal system, the nervous system, allergies, geriatrics, psychology, and substance abuse. Students also discuss applications such as injections, first aid, body mechanics, and

examination body positions. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 15 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

*MA06 Internal Medicine – Cardiology and Surgical Assisting Skills*

- Credits: 5.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 60 contact hours (Lecture 40, Lab 20)

In this course, students discuss theoretical topics such as the cardiovascular system, microbiology, the lymphatic system, and the endocrine system. Students also discuss applications, such as electrocardiograms, sterilization and disinfection, sterile techniques, and surgical assisting. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 15 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

*MA07 Back Office Practice Laboratory I*

- Credits: 1.0 quarter credit hour
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 20 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 20)

The course provides theory and practical experience in bloodborne pathogen standards, bandaging, hand washing, phlebotomy, ambulatory aides, microscopes, preparation and sterilization of surgical packs, audiometry, positioning patients, and care of patients experiencing syncope. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

*MA08 Back Office Practice Laboratory II*

- Credits: 1.0 quarter credit hour
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 20 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 20)

This course provides theory and practical experience in phlebotomy techniques, installation of eye and ear drops, working with insulin, reconstitution of powdered medication, nebulizer treatments, and practical exercises in the form of role-playing. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned per week.

*XR200 Core Anatomy, Physiology, Terms, and Ethics*

- Credits: 2.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 20 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 0)

This course will introduce students to systemic and skeletal anatomy, radiographic terminology, and basic imaging and principles. Students will be introduced to the principles of radiation protection and will review medical ethics, proper nursing, and patient care. The duties and responsibilities of the xray technician are also presented with emphasis on

communication and relationships. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *XR201 Radiological Physics*

- Credits: 2.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 20 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 0)

This course provides a basic overview of radiologic physics in order for students to understand how x-rays are produced and the various characteristics of the beam. The fundamentals of the x-ray machine components and their operation are introduced. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *XR212 Exposure (Density, Contrast, Detail/Distortion)*

- Credits: 5.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 60 contact hours (Lecture 50, Lab 10)

This course introduces students to x-ray films, the concepts of radiographic film quality, and the exposure factors that contribute to the production of a radiographic image. The darkroom facility will be described, and film processing procedures will be demonstrated. Students participate in laboratory experiments to demonstrate their knowledge, understanding, and skills by performing different techniques and exposure factors. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 15 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *XR213 Radiation Protection*

- Credits: 6.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 50, Lab 30)

This course is designed to fulfill the radiation protection requirements of the California State Limited Permit School Standards. Methods employed to provide proper radiation protection for both the operator and patient will be introduced. The performance of minimum dose radiography will be emphasized. A review of the California state standards and regulations pursuant to the performance of radiographic procedures employing appropriate radiation safety will be identified. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 20 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *XR214 Specialized Chest Radiology*

- Credits: 1.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 20 contact hours (Lecture 10, Lab 10)

This course introduces the medical terminology, anatomy, physiology, and common pathologies of the respiratory system. Routine chest radiographic procedures are described and demonstrated. Students demonstrate competency in performing routine chest radiographic procedures during simulated x-ray examinations. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *XR215 Specialized Extremities Radiography*

- Credits: 4.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 60 contact hours (Lecture 35, Lab 25)

This course introduces the medical terminology, anatomy, physiology, and common pathologies of the skeletal system, with particular emphasis on the bones of the extremities. Routine radiographic procedures appropriate to the upper and

lower extremities are described and demonstrated. Students demonstrate competency in performing routine extremity radiographic procedures during simulated x-ray examinations. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 15 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *XR206 Specialized Torsoskeletal Radiography*

- Credits: 6.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 80 contact hours (Lecture 50, Lab 30)

This course introduces the medical terminology, anatomy, physiology, and common pathologies of the skeletal system with particular emphasis on the bones of the thorax, shoulder girdle, and spine. Routine radiographic procedures appropriate to the thorax, shoulder girdle, and spine are described and demonstrated. Students demonstrate competency in performing torsoskeletal radiographic procedures during simulated x-ray examinations. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 20 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *XR217 Digital Imaging in Radiography*

- Credits: 2.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: None
- Course Hours: 30 contact hours (Lecture 20, Lab 10)

The digital imaging course focuses on the components and principles of exposure, image evaluation, and operation of digital imaging systems in diagnostic radiography. Topics such as factors that impact acquisition, display, archiving, and retrieval are discussed. The principles of digital system quality assurance and maintenance will also be presented. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 7.5 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *XR299 XT Seminar*

- Credits: 3.5 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: Successful completion of all XR didactic courses or XR200 through XR207
- Course Hours: 35 contact hours (Lecture 35, Lab 0)

This course is designed to familiarize students with the online testing procedures necessary to sit for the California State Examination, while providing a simulated computerized testing environment applicable to radiation protection, specialized chest, extremity, and torsoskeletal radiography. This course will include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects. A minimum of 8.75 hours of out-of-class work will be assigned.

#### *XR401 X-Ray Application Skills I*

- Credits: 5.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: Completion of all didactic training
- Course Hours: 160 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 0, Externship 160)

This course provides 160 hours of supervised clinical instruction and experience in an approved clinical facility. Objectives include performing back office medical skills and/or x-ray exams in the categories of chest, extremity, and torsoskeletal radiography. Students must meet attendance requirements and satisfactorily complete the externship objectives. This course will help to prepare students for the limited permit x-ray technician certification examination required by the State of California Department of Health. This course may include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *XR402 X-Ray Application Skills II*

- Credits: 5.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: Completion of all didactic training
- Course Hours: 160 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 0, Externship 160)

This course provides 160 hours of continued supervised clinical instruction and experience in an approved clinical facility. Objectives include performing back office medical skills and/or x-ray exams in the categories of chest, extremity, and torsoskeletal radiography. Students must meet attendance requirements and satisfactorily complete the externship objectives. This course will help to prepare students for the limited permit x-ray technician certification examination required by the State of California Department of Health. This course may include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *XR403 X-Ray Application Skills III*

- Credits: 5.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: Completion of all didactic training
- Course Hours: 160 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 0, Externship 160)

This course provides 160 hours of continued supervised clinical instruction and experience in an approved clinical facility. Objectives include performing back office medical skills and/or x-ray exams in the categories of chest, extremity, and torsoskeletal radiography. Students must meet attendance requirements and satisfactorily complete the externship objectives. This course will help to prepare students for the limited permit x-ray technician certification examination required by the State of California Department of Health. This course may include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

#### *XR404 X-Ray Application Skills IV*

- Credits: 5.0 quarter credit hours
- Prerequisites: Completion of all didactic training
- Course Hours: 160 contact hours (Lecture 0, Lab 0, Externship 160)

This course provides 160 hours of continued supervised clinical instruction and experience in an approved clinical facility. Objectives include performing back office medical skills and/or x-ray exams in the categories of chest, extremity, and torsoskeletal radiography. Students must meet attendance requirements and satisfactorily complete the externship objectives. This course will help to prepare students for the limited permit x-ray technician certification examination required by the State of California Department of Health. This course may include out-of-class work such as reading and writing assignments, practice and practical application assignments, and projects.

## Short Courses

### Intravenous Therapy and Blood Withdrawal

#### Program Description

The objective of the Intravenous Therapy & Blood Withdrawal Certification Course for LVNs program is to provide Licensed Vocational Nurses (LVN) and Vocational Nursing (VN) Graduates with the knowledge and technical skills to safely initiate and maintain IV therapies and blood withdrawal in the clinical setting. This course consists of 36 hours, 27 hours of theory plus 9 hours of clinical experience. Lectures will cover, but not be limited to the following: legal aspects as set forth in California Business and Professions Code Sections 2860.5(b) and (c), the psychological preparation of the patient, universal precautions for infection control, and the indications and clinical implications for intravenous therapy and blood withdrawal.

The clinical experience will include the preparation of equipment for intravenous therapy, blood withdrawal, and safety factors including choice of vein, devices, techniques, and skin puncture as well as universal precautions for infection control.

Instructional methods for this course include: lecture, power point presentation, group discussions, demonstration and return demonstration, simulation and role playing. Each student must complete a minimum of three (3) individually supervised successful venipunctures and three (3) individually supervised skin punctures on live human subjects. Graduates of this program are awarded a certificate of completion.

This is a non-credit-bearing course approved by the California Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric Technician Examiners (BVNPT) and by the Institution's accreditor. No academic or transfer credit will be awarded by the School for this course. Students

should not assume that this course will be accepted for transfer credit at another institution. This course does not qualify for Title IV federal financial aid funds. The institution does not offer job placement assistance for short courses, finding a job is the individual responsibility of the student. Please refer to "Applicants for Short Courses" section of this catalog for further information.

Upon successful completion of Intravenous Therapy and Blood Withdrawal program, completion paperwork will be submitted to the BVNPT (Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric Technicians) who will award the IV and Blood Withdrawal Certificate.

## Curriculum

Course Number	Course Title	Lecture	Lab	Total Hours
VNIV-190	Intravenous Therapy and Blood Draw	27	9	36

## Occupational Outcomes

### **DENTAL ASSISTANT**

#### **31-9091.00 - Dental Assistants**

Assist dentist, set up equipment, prepare patient for treatment, and keep records.

**Sample of reported job titles:** Certified Dental Assistant (CDA), Certified Registered Dental Assistant, Dental Assistant (DA), Expanded Duty Dental Assistant (EDDA), Expanded Function Dental Assistant, Oral Surgery Assistant, Orthodontic Assistant (Ortho Assistant), Orthodontic Technician, Registered Dental Assistant (RDA), Surgical Dental Assistant

### **HEALTHCARE ASSISTANT**

#### **31-1014.00 - Nursing Assistants**

Provide basic patient care under direction of nursing staff. Perform duties such as feed, bathe, dress, groom, or move patients, or change linens. May transfer or transport patients. Includes nursing care attendants, nursing aides, and nursing attendants.

**Sample of reported job titles:** Certified Medication Aide (CMA), Certified Nurse Aide (CNA), Certified Nurses Aide (CNA), Certified Nursing Assistant (CNA), Geriatric Nursing Assistant (GNA), Licensed Nursing Assistant (LNA), Nurses' Aide, Nursing Aide, Nursing Assistant, State Tested Nursing Assistant (STNA)

#### **31-1011.00 - Home Health Aides**

Provide routine individualized healthcare such as changing bandages and dressing wounds, and applying topical medications to the elderly, convalescents, or persons with disabilities at the patient's home or in a care facility. Monitor or report changes in health status. May also provide personal care such as bathing, dressing, and grooming of patient.

**Sample of reported job titles:** Caregiver, Certified Home Health Aide (CHHA), Certified Medical Aide (CMA), Certified Nurses Aide (CNA), Home Attendant, Home Care Aide, Home Health Aide (HHA), Home Health Provider, Hospice/Home Health Aide, In Home Caregiver

#### **39-9021.00 - Personal Care Aides**

Assist the elderly, convalescents, or persons with disabilities with daily living activities at the person's home or in a care facility. Duties performed at a place of residence may include keeping house (making beds, doing laundry, washing dishes) and preparing meals. May provide assistance at non-residential care facilities. May advise families, the elderly, convalescents, and persons with disabilities regarding such things as nutrition, cleanliness, and household activities.

**Sample of reported job titles:** Caregiver, Certified Nursing Assistant (CNA), Home Care Aide, Home Health Care Provider, Medication Aide, Patient Care Assistant (PCA), Personal Care Aide, Personal Care Assistant (PCA), Personal Care Attendant (PCA), Resident Care Assistant (RCA)

### **HOLISTIC HEALTH PRACTITIONER**

#### **31-9011.00 - Massage Therapists**

Perform therapeutic massages of soft tissues and joints. May assist in the assessment of range of motion and muscle strength, or propose client therapy plans.

**Sample of reported job titles:** Bodywork Therapist, Certified Massage Therapist (CMT), Clinical Massage Therapist, Integrated Deep Tissue Massage Therapist, Licensed Massage Practitioner (LMP), Licensed Massage Therapist, Massage Therapist, Medical Massage Therapist, Registered Massage Therapist, Therapeutic Massage Technician

### **MASSAGE THERAPY**

#### **31-9011.00 - Massage Therapists**

Perform therapeutic massages of soft tissues and joints. May assist in the assessment of range of motion and muscle strength, or propose client therapy plans.

**Sample of reported job titles:** Bodywork Therapist, Certified Massage Therapist (CMT), Clinical Massage Therapist, Integrated Deep Tissue Massage Therapist, Licensed Massage Practitioner (LMP), Licensed Massage Therapist, Massage Therapist, Medical Massage Therapist, Registered Massage Therapist, Therapeutic Massage Technician

### **MEDICAL ASSISTANT (Diploma and Associate's)**

#### **31-9092.00 - Medical Assistants**

Perform administrative and certain clinical duties under the direction of a physician. Administrative duties may include scheduling appointments, maintaining medical records, billing, and coding information for insurance purposes. Clinical duties may include taking and recording vital signs and medical histories, preparing patients for examination, drawing blood, and administering medications as directed by physician.

**Sample of reported job titles:** Certified Medical Assistant (CMA), Chiropractor Assistant, Clinical Assistant, Doctor's Assistant, Medical Assistant (MA), Medical Office Assistant, Ophthalmic Technician, Optometric Assistant, Optometric Technician, Registered Medical Assistant (RMA)

#### **43-6013.00 - Medical Secretaries**

Perform secretarial duties using specific knowledge of medical terminology and hospital, clinic, or laboratory procedures. Duties may include scheduling appointments, billing patients, and compiling and recording medical charts, reports, and correspondence.

**Sample of reported job titles:** Admissions Coordinator, Billing Coordinator, Health Unit Coordinator, Medical Office Specialist, Medical Secretary, Patient Coordinator, Physician Office Specialist, Unit Secretary, Unit Support Representative, Ward Clerk

### **MEDICAL BILLING AND CODING SPECIALIST**

#### **29-2071.00 - Medical Records and Health Information Technicians**

Compile, process, and maintain medical records of hospital and clinic patients in a manner consistent with medical, administrative, ethical, legal, and regulatory requirements of the health care system. Process, maintain, compile, and report patient information for health requirements and standards in a manner consistent with the healthcare industry's numerical coding system.



**Sample of reported job titles:** Coder, Health Information Clerk, Health Information Specialist, Health Information Technician (Health Information Tech), Medical Records Analyst, Medical Records Clerk, Medical Records Coordinator, Medical Records Director, Medical Records Technician (Medical Records Tech), Registered Health Information Technician (RHIT)

#### **43-6013.00 - Medical Secretaries**

Perform secretarial duties using specific knowledge of medical terminology and hospital, clinic, or laboratory procedures. Duties may include scheduling appointments, billing patients, and compiling and recording medical charts, reports, and correspondence.

**Sample of reported job titles:** Admissions Coordinator, Billing Coordinator, Health Unit Coordinator, Medical Office Specialist, Medical Secretary, Patient Coordinator, Physician Office Specialist, Unit Secretary, Unit Support Representative, Ward Clerk

#### **43-9041.01 - Insurance Claims Clerks**

Obtain information from insured or designated persons for purpose of settling claim with insurance carrier.

**Sample of reported job titles:** Call Center Representative, Claim Processing Specialist, Claim Service Representative, Claim Technician, Claims Clerk, Claims Customer Service Representative (Claims CSR), Claims Processor, Claims Representative, Claims Service Representative, Claims Technician

#### **43-3021.00 - Billing and Posting Clerks**

Compile, compute, and record billing, accounting, statistical, and other numerical data for billing purposes. Prepare billing invoices for services rendered or for delivery or shipment of goods.

**Sample of reported job titles:** Accounts Payable Associate, Accounts Payable Clerk, Accounts Payable Coordinator, Accounts Receivable Coordinator, Administrative Assistant, Bookkeeper, Cost Accounting Clerk, Credit Analyst

### **PHARMACY TECHNICIAN**

#### **29-2052.00 - Pharmacy Technicians**

Prepare medications under the direction of a pharmacist. May measure, mix, count out, label, and record amounts and dosages of medications according to prescription orders.

**Sample of reported job titles:** Accredited Pharmacy Technician; Billing and Quality Technician; Certified Pharmacy Technician (CPhT); Compounding Technician; Lead Pharmacy Tech, Certified Pharmacy Technician (Lead Pharmacy Tech, CPhT); Lead Pharmacy Technician (Lead Pharmacy Tech); Pharmacy Technician (Pharmacy Tech); Senior Pharmacy Technician; Technician; Technician, Inventory Specialist

#### **31-9095.00 - Pharmacy Aides**

Record drugs delivered to the pharmacy, store incoming merchandise, and inform the supervisor of stock needs. May operate cash register and accept prescriptions for filling.

**Sample of reported job titles:** Ancillary, Certified Pharmacist Assistant, Drug Purchaser, Front Counter Clerk, Pharmacist Assistant, Pharmacy Aide, Pharmacy Ancillary, Pharmacy Assistant, Pharmacy Cashier, Pharmacy Clerk

### **VOCATIONAL NURSING**

#### **29-2061.00 - Licensed Practical and Licensed Vocational Nurses**

Care for ill, injured, or convalescing patients or persons with disabilities in hospitals, nursing homes, clinics, private homes, group homes, and similar institutions. May work under the supervision of a registered nurse. Licensing required.

**Sample of reported job titles:** Charge Nurse; Clinic Licensed Practical Nurse (CLINIC LPN); Clinic Nurse; Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN); Licensed Practical Nurse, Clinic Nurse (LPN, Clinic Nurse); Licensed Vocational Nurse (LVN); Office Nurse; Pediatric Licensed Practical Nurse (PEDIATRIC LPN); Private Duty Nurse; Triage Licensed Practical Nurse (TRIAGE LPN)

**X-RAY TECHNICIAN/MEDICAL ASSISTANT BACK OFFICE**

**29-2099.06 - Radiologic Technicians**

Maintain and use equipment and supplies necessary to demonstrate portions of the human body on x-ray film or fluoroscopic screen for diagnostic purposes.

**Sample of reported job titles:** Chief Technician, X-Ray (Chief Tech, X-Ray); Limited Radiology Technician; Radiologic Technician (RT); Radiology Technician (Radiology Tech); Registered Radiographer; X-Ray Technician (X-Ray Tech)

**31-9092.00 - Medical Assistants**

Perform administrative and certain clinical duties under the direction of a physician. Administrative duties may include scheduling appointments, maintaining medical records, billing, and coding information for insurance purposes. Clinical duties may include taking and recording vital signs and medical histories, preparing patients for examination, drawing blood, and administering medications as directed by physician.

**Sample of reported job titles:** Certified Medical Assistant (CMA), Chiropractor Assistant, Clinical Assistant, Doctor's Assistant, Medical Assistant (MA), Medical Office Assistant, Ophthalmic Technician, Optometric Assistant, Optometric Technician, Registered Medical Assistant (RMA)

**A list of the objective sources of information used to substantiate the salary disclosure (CEC §94910(f)(3)).**

**The institution makes no claims about the salary that may be earned after completing any of its educational programs.**

## ACADEMIC CALENDAR

### Holiday Schedule

Martin Luther King Day	January 16
Good Friday	April 14
Memorial Day	May 29
Independence Day	July 4
Labor Day	September 4
Veterans Day	November 10
Thanksgiving	November 23 - November 26
Winter Break	December 22 - January 1, 2018

### Term Breaks for Degree Programs

March 18 - March 21
May 31 – June 6
August 16 - August 22
November 1 – November 7

### Break Days for Diploma Programs

March 16 - 19
April 14
June 14
July 14
September 12
October 11

### 2018 Dental Assistant

Start Date	Grad Date
January 22, 2018	November 6, 2018
February 19, 2018	December 9, 2018
March 19, 2018	January 15, 2019

April 17, 2018	February 13, 2019
May 15, 2018	March 17, 2019
June 14, 2018	April 14, 2019
July 16, 2018	May 13, 2019
August 13, 2018	June 12, 2019
September 12, 2018	July 14, 2019
October 10, 2018	August 11, 2019
November 7, 2018	September 9, 2019
December 10, 2018	October 7, 2019

## 2018 Holistic Health Practitioner

<b>Start Date</b>	<b>Grad Date</b>
January 24, 2018	January 28, 2019
March 8, 2018	March 12, 2019
April 23, 2018	April 24, 2019
June 6, 2018	June 10, 2019
July 23, 2018	July 24, 2019
September 5, 2018	September 9, 2019
October 18, 2018	October 22, 2019
December 5, 2018	December 9, 2019

## 2018 Massage Therapy

<b>Start Date</b>	<b>Grad Date</b>
February 14, 2018	October 16, 2018
March 29, 2018	December 3, 2018
May 14, 2018	January 28, 2019
June 27, 2018	March 12, 2019
August 13, 2018	April 24, 2019
September 26, 2018	June 10, 2019

November 8, 2018    July 24, 2019

## 2018 Healthcare Assistant, Medical Assistant, Medical Billing and Coding & Pharmacy Technician

<b>Start Date</b>	<b>Grad Date</b>
January 22, 2018	October 9, 2018
February 19, 2018	November 6, 2018
March 19, 2018	December 9, 2018
April 17, 2018	January 15, 2019
May 15, 2018	February 13, 2019
June 14, 2018	March 17, 2019
July 16, 2018	April 14, 2019
August 13, 2018	May 13, 2019
September 12, 2018	June 12, 2019
October 10, 2018	July 14, 2019
November 7, 2018	August 11, 2019
December 10, 2018	September 9, 2019

## 2018 Vocational Nursing

<b>Start Date</b>	<b>Grad Date</b>
February 19, 2018	February 22, 2019
July 16, 2018	July 19, 2019
November 12, 2018	November 15, 2019

## 2018 X-Ray Technician/Back Office Medical Assistant

<b>Start Date</b>	<b>Grad Date</b>
January 22, 2018	April 14, 2019
March 19, 2018	June 12, 2019
May 15, 2018	August 11, 2019
July 16, 2018	October 7, 2019

September 12, 2018    December 8, 2019

November 7, 2018    February 16, 2020

## 2019 Academic Calendar

### Holiday Schedule

Martin Luther King Day	January 21, 2019
Memorial Day	May 27, 2019
Independence Day	July 4, 2019
Labor Day	September 2, 2019
Veterans Day	November 11, 2019
Thanksgiving	November 27-29, 2019
Winter Break (Diploma & Degree Programs)	December 21, 2019 – January 1, 2020

### Break Days for Diploma Programs

March 14-15, 2019
May 13, 2019
June 12, 2019
July 12, 2019
December 6, 2019

### Term Breaks for Degree Programs

May 8 – 14
July 24 - 30
October 9 – 15
November 28 – December 1

### 2019 Dental Assistant

Start Date	Grad Date
January 16, 2019	November 4, 2019
February 14, 2019	December 8, 2019

March 18, 2019	January 15, 2020
April 15, 2019	February 16, 2020
May 14, 2019	March 16, 2020
June 13, 2019	April 13, 2020
July 15, 2019	May 11, 2020
August 12, 2019	June 10, 2020
September 10, 2019	July 12, 2020
October 8, 2019	August 9, 2020
November 5, 2019	September 7, 2020
December 9, 2019	October 6, 2020

## 2019 Holistic Health Practitioner

<b>Start Date</b>	<b>Grad Date</b>
January 30, 2019	February 4, 2020
March 14, 2019	March 18, 2020
April 29, 2019	April 30, 2020
June 12, 2019	June 16, 2020
July 29, 2019	July 29, 2020
September 11, 2019	September 14, 2020
October 24, 2019	October 27, 2020
December 11, 2019	December 14, 2020

## 2019 Massage Therapy

<b>Start Date</b>	<b>Grad Date</b>
January 7, 2019	October 1, 2019
February 20, 2019	November 14, 2019
April 4, 2019	January 13, 2020
May 20, 2019	February 26, 2020
July 3, 2019	April 9, 2020

August 19, 2019      May 26, 2020  
 October 2, 2019      July 8, 2020  
 November 18, 2019    August 20, 2020

## 2019 Healthcare Assistant, Medical Assistant, Medical Billing and Coding & Pharmacy Technician

<b>Start Date</b>	<b>Grad Date</b>
January 16, 2019	October 7, 2019
February 14, 2019	November 4, 2019
March 18, 2019	December 8, 2019
April 15, 2019	January 15, 2020
May 14, 2019	February 16, 2020
June 13, 2019	March 16, 2020
July 15, 2019	April 13, 2020
August 12, 2019	May 11, 2020
September 10, 2019	June 10, 2020
October 8, 2019	July 12, 2020
November 5, 2019	August 9, 2020
December 9, 2019	September 7, 2020

## 2019 Vocational Nursing

<b>Start Date</b>	<b>Grad Date</b>
February 27, 2019	March 17, 2020
May 15, 2019	June 2, 2020
July 31, 2019	August 18, 2020
October 16, 2019	November 3, 2020



## 2019 X-Ray Technician/Back Office Medical Assistant

Start Date	Grad Date
January 16, 2019	March 23, 2020
March 18, 2019	May 24, 2020
May 14, 2019	August 2, 2020
July 15, 2019	September 28, 2020
September 10, 2019	November 25, 2020
November 5, 2019	January 24, 2021

### 2018-2019 Academic Calendar

Schedule for Medical Assistant (Diploma), Medical Billing and Coding Specialist and Pharmacy Technician programs.

#### 2018

Holiday and Break Schedule	
January 15, 2018	Martin Luther King Day
January 19, 2018	Break
April 16, 2018	Break
May 28, 2018	Memorial Day
June 13, 2018	Break
July 4, 2018	Independence Day
July 13, 2018	Break
September 3, 2018	Labor Day
September 11, 2018	Break
November 12, 2018	Veterans Day
November 22 - 25	Thanksgiving
December 22 - January 1	Winter Break

ChildTermDescrip	ChildTermStartDate	ChildTermEndDate
2018 January Module	Monday, January 22, 2018	Sunday, February 18, 2018
2018 February Module	Monday, February 19, 2018	Sunday, March 18, 2018
2018 March Module	Monday, March 19, 2018	Sunday, April 15, 2018
2018 April Module	Tuesday, April 17, 2018	Monday, May 14, 2018
2018 May Module	Tuesday, May 15, 2018	Tuesday, June 12, 2018

2018 June Module	Thursday, June 14, 2018	Thursday, July 12, 2018
2018 July Module	Monday, July 16, 2018	Sunday, August 12, 2018
2018 August Module	Monday, August 13, 2018	Monday, September 10, 2018
2018 September Module	Wednesday, September 12, 2018	Tuesday, October 09, 2018
2018 October Module	Wednesday, October 10, 2018	Tuesday, November 06, 2018
2018 November Module	Wednesday, November 07, 2018	Sunday, December 09, 2018
2018 December Module	Monday, December 10, 2018	Tuesday, January 15, 2019
2019 January Module	Wednesday, January 16, 2019	Wednesday, February 13, 2019
2019 February Module	Thursday, February 14, 2019	Sunday, March 17, 2019
2019 March Module	Monday, March 18, 2019	Sunday, April 14, 2019
2019 April Module	Monday, April 15, 2019	Monday, May 13, 2019
2019 May Module	Tuesday, May 14, 2019	Wednesday, June 12, 2019
2019 June Module	Thursday, June 13, 2019	Sunday, July 14, 2019
2019 July Module	Monday, July 15, 2019	Sunday, August 11, 2019
2019 August Module	Monday, August 12, 2019	Monday, September 09, 2019
2019 September Module	Tuesday, September 10, 2019	Monday, October 07, 2019
2019 October Module	Tuesday, October 08, 2019	Monday, November 04, 2019
2019 November Module	Tuesday, November 05, 2019	Sunday, December 08, 2019
2019 December Module	Monday, December 09, 2019	Wednesday, January 15, 2020

\*\*The following programs Medical Assistant (Diploma), and Medical Billing and Coding Specialist (Diploma) will be taught in a blended format. The student will receive digital attendance based on completing the required work in the Learning Management System (LMS), Canvas. In the above-cited format, students may be required to submit certain assignments, quizzes, and test via electronic methods which are monitored by a school instructor/professor. There will be times that the date of submission will fall on a Saturday or Sunday.